

Sunday, October 30th 1864

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from South steering by the wind heading south west and west south west middle and latter same altitudes 1.36 N Long 29.35 W

Monday 31st

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from SE steering SSW middle the same latter part moderate breeze from SE steering SW by S employed making boat sails and various other jobs about deck 3 sails in sight today
Lat 00.06 S Long 29.38 W

Tuesday November 1st 1864

Comes in with fine weather and strong breeze from SE steering SW by S middle and latter part the same employed making boat sails, made a mast for the foreward boat fitted the blocks for the cutting guys knotting rope yarns and broke out between decks two Sails in sight today Lat 2.12 S Long 29.55 W

Wednesday 2nd

Comes in with fine weather and strong breezes from SE steering SSW middle and latter part the same broke out fore and main hatch looking for sea coal could not find it got out a cask of charcoal and broke out for water employed making boat sails and various other jobs

Latitude 4.20 SS Longitude 30.48 W

Thursday November 3rd

Comes in with fine weather and strong breezes from SE steering SSW middle and latter part the same broke out the after hatch looking for sea coal could not find it broke out for beans, sugar and bread set up the blacksmiths forge and making a boat sail

Latitude 6.45 SS Longitude 31.58 W

November 4th 1864

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from SE steering SSW middle and latter part the same finished making boat sails Cooper making a harness cask. blacksmith to work tarred the flying jib guys and fitted new foot ropes on the foretop sail yard two sails in sight one a four masted vessel Lat 9.10 N Long 32.40 W

Saturday November 5th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and moderate breeze from SE steering SW by S middle the same latter part steering SW by S built a platform before the tryworks Cooper making a harness cask blacksmith to work two sails in sight to day Bravo ferry was sent below sick yesterday Lat 11.36 S Long 33.30 W

Sunday November 6th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and moderate breeze from SE steering SW by S middle and latter part the same ferry sick two sails in sight to day

Lat 13.54 S Long 34.29 W

Monday November 7th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and moderate breeze from SE steering SW by S middle and latter part the same employed setting up rigging fore and main Cooper finished making a harness cask blacksmith doing various jobs ferry on duty one sail in sight to day

Lat 16.05 S Long 35.43 W

Tuesday November 8th 1864

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and moderate breeze from NNE steering SW by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S middle S W by S latter part the same employed setting up the mizzen rigging, blacksmiths doing various work a small fire for the low boat sent a man sail in the larboard boat broke out for water Jerry sick Lat 18.52 S Long 36.57 W

Wednesday 9th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and moderate breeze from NE steering SW by S middle the same latter part wind the same steering SW employed tarring down the mizzen rigging finished blacksmithing and took down the forge made a head breaker and various jobs about deck Jerry sick four sails in sight today

Lat 21.00 S Long 37.53 W

Thursday November 10th

Comes in with fine clear weather and strong breeze from NNE steering SW middle part strong breeze rainy and squally wind varying from N to SSW steering by the wind latter part strong breeze from S and clear weather steering by the wind heading W by S broke out the run for axes and tub our pinel went out for flour two sails in sight today Jerry sick

Friday November 10th

Comes in with clear weather and moderate breeze from S steering by the wind heading W by W middle the same latter part heading S W 3 sails finished tarring mizzen sign Lat 23.10 S Long 39.49 W

Saturday November 12th 1864

Come in with fine pleasant weather and
moderate breeze from S.E. steering S.W. middle
and latter part light breeze from E steering S.W.
broke out for beef and pork, clothes and water. The
mate, allured his boat sail to day two sails in flight
ferry sick. Latitude 24.40 S Longitude 44.20^W

Sunday November 13th

Come in with fine pleasant weather and
moderate breeze from N.E. steering S.W. middle
and latter part steering S.W. 1/2 W two sails in
flight ferry sick.

Latitude 25.45 S Longitude 44.20 W

Monday November 14th

Come in with fine weather and light
breeze from N.E. steering S.W. 1/2 W middle light
airs and calm broke out for and bent a new
fore topsail and gib, made a new lead bucket for
the forecastle making spungyarn gammed a brigg
from Cardiff to Montevideo forty two days
out. Three sails in flight to day ferry sick.

Latitude 26.35 S Longitude 43.56 W

Tuesday November 15th

Come in with fine weather and light
breeze from N steering S.W. middle the same
latter part light airs from W.N.W. steering the same
and making for the cutting blocks and making
gunpowder made a draw water bucket ferry sick
mate repaired his knee in evening

Latitude 27.12 S Longitude 44.47 W

Wednesday November 16th 1864

Came in with fine weather and light airs from N. steering SW by S & S middle part light airs varying from NE to SW latter part calm employed making dinner and various jobs about deck forry sick Charles and Sam came

Latitude 29.56 S Longitude 44.56 W

Thursday November 17th

Came in with fine weather and light breeze from SW steering by the wind middle moderate breeze steering by the wind latter part strong breeze from SE steering SW by S broke out for water doing various jobs about decks forry sick Charles and Sam came three sails in sight

Latitude 28.50 S Longitude 44.41 W

Friday November 18th

Came in with fine weather and moderate breeze from E steering SW by S middle and latter part the same now near main top gallant masts and a new pin rope on the pin chain picked up a life buoy lettered catalana forry sick Charles and Sam came five sails in sight to day

Latitude 30.15 S Longitude 46.21 W

Saturday November 19th

Came in with clear weather and strong breeze from NE steering SW by S raised a school of large sperm whales starboard boat struck and the whale took the line lowered again the whales was going to the windward gathered up covered again at five o'clock W. 16

Struck and lost another whale to starboard starboard boat lost the starboard boat lost all the mast and sail gun and every thing belonging to her and the wind boat

Saturday November 19th 1864
 lost the oars sail lines in tub bomb gun
 two lances and almost all the loose gear in
 the ~~waist~~ boat but saved the boat cut from
 the whale at dark got out a new boat out
 and put her on the starboard cranes five
 sails in sight this morning, saved the line tubs W B
 shot seven bomb lances in the whale.

Sunday November 20th
 Comes in with clear weather and strong
 breeze from NE. cruising for the lost boat
 and the whale saw nothing of either
 employed fitting new boats put out a new
 waist boat broke out for butter and bowlines
 and two new sets of oars

Latitude 32.00 S Longitude 48.12 W

Monday November 21st
 Comes in with clear weather and strong
 breeze from NNE. cruising, saw nothing
 latter part steering S W by S broke out for
 flour and bread

Latitude 32.28 S. Longitude 48.28 W

Tuesday November 22nd
 Comes in with a gale from N W steering
 S W by S hove too at six o'clock under close reefed
 main top sail middle part moderating steering
 W under double reefed top sails and foresail
 latter part moderate to light breeze from N
 steering W broke out for water and boats
 mast employed fitting boats

Latitude 34.54 S Longitude 49.15 W

Wednesday November 23rd 1864

Comes in with haze weather and heavy swell from NE with light breeze from NE steering with wind heading N N W raised three large sperm whales going quick to the N N E made all sail they went out of sight middle strong breeze cruising latter part haze blowing a gale from NE ferry and 4 boats on duty small Patrick Dick broke out for craft coopers making boat buckets &c
Latitude 33.10 S Longitude 47.57 W

Thursday November 24th

Comes in with rain and light airs from NE lying too under close reefed main topsail middle blowing a gale from S latter part moderating coopers made a line till and lantern box made a spare boat was struck Dick one sail in sight
Latitude 33.12 S Longitude 49.20 W

Friday November 25th

Comes in with fine weather calm and light airs from S middle moderate light breeze varying from S to S W steering by the wind latter part light airs from S W steering by the wind employed jiffing a new boat raised a large sperm whale to windward and the larboard boat struck and drew a whale going NE
Latitude 33.25 S

Saturday November 26th

Comes in with fine clear weather and moderate breeze from S steering by the wind middle and latter part strong breeze from N W cruising cut a new sail for the starboard boat broke out for beef and pork two sails in sight Patrick Dick

Latitude 32.55 S Longitude 50.35 W

Sunday November 27th 1864

Comes in with a gale from N lying too under a close reefed maintopsail middle moderating set double reefed topsails and foresail latter part blowing a gale from S lying too under a close reefed maintopsail Patrick sick no observation.

Monday November 28th

Comes in with clear weather and a gale from S lying too under a close reefed maintopsail middle and latter part the same Patrick sick one sail in sight

Latitude 33.12.8 Longitude 49.20 W

Tuesday November 29th

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from S lying too under a close reefed main topsail middle and latter part moderating wind from S S E set double reefed topsails and foresail I employed strapping blocks rigged a tackle over the main hatch seized on to the stay broke out for water. Patrick sick two sails in sight

Latitude 32.50. Longitude 50.38 N

Wednesday November 30th

Comes in with strong breeze from S W and squally middle and latter part the same broke out for flour making boat sail and paddles for the starboard boat made a new steering strap for the waist boat rove new fore topmast staysail sheets last Monday passed a black bark last night lying too under a close reefed main topsail she has been in sight all day Patrick sick

Latitude 33.30.8 Longitude 50.03. W

Thursday December 1st 1864

Comes in with strong breeze from S E and
equally steering by the wind middle moder
ate breeze steering S W latter part light
breeze from S E steering by the wind employed
making boat sail for the starboard boat cut
a fib for the waist boat, making sinnot
and various jobs about decks one sail in sight
Patrick on deck to work to day

Latitude 34.20. S Longitude 51.18. W

Friday December 2nd

Comes in calm with light fog squalls and
light airs from S E steering S W by S
middle fine weather calm and light airs
varying from S E to N W steering S S W
latter part fine weather and light breeze
from N W steering S S W. Patrick sick
employed making boat sails. caught a turtle

Latitude 35.08. S Longitude 52.23 W

Saturday December 3rd

Comes in with fine weather and light
breeze from N steering S S W middle calm
and light airs from N steering S by W
latter part the same broke out for coffee.
Horn. and water caught two porpoises
last night, employed trying them out to day
making boat sails, one sail in sight to day
Patrick sick bent a gaff topsail in the
waist boat

Latitude 36.55. S Longitude 52.58 W

Sunday December 4th 1864

Comes in hazy and squally with strong breeze from NNE steering S by W middle strong breeze varying from NNE to SW squally and rainy steering S by W and by the wind under double reefed topsails latter part fine weather and moderate breeze from SW steering by the wind Patrick sick no observation

Monday, December 5th

Comes in with fine clear weather and strong breeze from SW steering by the wind, middle fine weather and moderate breeze from SSW steering by the wind latter part fine pleasant weather calm and light airs from S varying to N steering S by W put up the weather cloths Patrick sick

Latitude 40.04 S Longitude 52.57 W

Tuesday, December 6th

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from N steering S by W middle varying from clear to smoky weather with strong breeze varying from N to SW steering S by E and by the wind latter part fine clear weather and light airs from SW steering by the wind employed making a sail for the starboard boat bent a new fib in the waist boat Patrick on duty to day

Latitude 41.54 S Longitude 54.40 W

Wednesday December 7th 1864

Come in with clear weather and light to moderate breeze from N steering S W middle strong breeze varying from N to W S W steering S W and by the wind latter part strong breeze from W steering by the wind. employed making a boat sail for the starboard boat

Latitude 43.55.S Longitude 56.23 W

Thursday December 8th

Come in with strong breeze from N W steering by the wind middle part clear weather varying from strong to light breeze from W steering by the wind heading S S W latter part light to moderate breeze varying from W to N N W steering W S W employed making a boat sail for the starboard. cleaned the carpenters tools and locked the chest

Latitude 45.04.S Longitude 58.00. W

Friday December 9th

Come in with clear weather and strong breeze from N W steering W S W middle clear weather and moderate breeze from N N W steering W S W latter part strong breeze from N N W steering W S W double reefed the topsails the barometer down to 29. parted the maintopsail tie this morning, broke out for beef. pork. rice. meal. flour. bread and oil. finished the starboard boats sail. put chafeing gear on the main rigging

Latitude 45.42.S Longitude 60.35. W

2221 Saturday, December 10th 1864

Comes in with clear weather and a gale from W lying too under close reefed maintop sail and fore topmast staysail middle the same latter part furlled the foretopmast staysail bent a new sail for the starboard boat

Sunday, December 11th

Comes in with a gale of wind from S lying too under a close reefed main topsail middle moderating fine weather making sail latter part fine weather and light breeze ^{and calm} from S steering by the wind all sail out broke out ^{out water}
 Latitude 45.55 Longitude 62.12 W

Monday, December 12th

Comes in with fine weather calm and light breeze from NW steering SW half W middle varying from strong to light breeze and smoky steering SW by W latter part light rain and light breeze from N steering by the wind under short sail broke out for molasses

Latitude 46.20.5 Longitude 64.43.1 W

Tuesday, December 13th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from WNW steering SSW Cape Blanco in sight bearing SSW twenty five miles distant middle varying from light breeze to a gale from S with thunder and rain lying too under a close reefed maintop sail and main spencer latter part fine clear weather light breeze from S and calm. put another seizing on the main stay

Latitude 47.10.5 Longitude 65.10.1 W

Wednesday December 14th 1864

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from WNW steering along the land to the S land in sight bearing SW ten miles distant middle fine weather calm and light breeze varying from S to WNW steering by the wind and S jammed the ship ~~Congress~~ ^{press} she has got 190 barrels of sperm latter part fine weather and light air from WNW steering S SE nailed the gackstay on the mizzen mast made a port brace for the waist boat

Latitude 47.12 S Longitude 65.23 W

Thursday December 15th

Comes in with fine clear weather and strong breeze from S steering by the wind saw the Ship Congress at 4 o'clock this morning middle varying from strong to light breeze from S steering by the wind saw the land at 2 o'clock P.M. bearing WSW fifteen miles distant latter part fine weather and moderate breeze from NNW steering S SE, broke out for water to day one sail in sight at sundown

Latitude 48.00 S Longitude 65.03 W

Friday December 16th

Comes in with strong breezes from WNW and hazy steering S SE and S middle clear weather and strong breeze from WNW steering SW by S, rove new main braces made new gratings for the well cooper making mast hoops for the larboard boat had a very heavy white squall it blowed big guns it was fine clear sunshiny weather the squall lasted one hour latter part strong breeze from SW lying too under a close reefed main topsail

Latitude 49.46 S Longitude 66.39 W

Saturday December 17th 1864

Comes in with fine clear weather moderate breeze to light airs from S S W steering by the wind middle dull clear weather varying from light to strong breeze from N steering S W latter part varying from strong to light breeze from N W shifted to at sundown steering by the wind, cooper making mast hoops for the larboard boat

Latitude 50.18.5 Longitude 66.06 W

Sunday December 18th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from N W steering S W middle fine clear weather and light breeze from N W steering S W at 12 o'clock still calm at 2 light breeze from N E varying to E S E steering by the wind latter part strong breeze from S S W varying to light breeze and light rain lying too under a close reefed maintopsail and foresail

Latitude 51.00 S Longitude 67.33 W

Monday December 19th

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from S S W steering by the wind heading S E middle fine clear weather and strong breeze varying from S W to N W steering S E broke out for flour and butter parted the maintopsail sheet cooper making mast hoops for the starboard boat latter part moderate breeze from N W steering S E

Latitude 51.40.5 Longitude 67.08. W

Tuesday December 20th

Comes in with clear weather and moderate breeze from N W steering S E middle the same broke out for water beef and pork. cooper making hoops for the S Boat raised land at 2 o'clock bearing S E

Tuesday December 20th 1864

latter part clear weather varying from light to strong breeze from W S W lying off the straits of Le Maire under double reefed topsails and foresail the passage bearing S B

Latitude 53.32 S Longitude 65.48 W

Wednesday December 21st

Comes in with fine clear weather varying from calm to strong breeze from W S W steering by the wind heading S a bark in sight bound south middle part kept off at seven o'clock at M for the straits steering SE ½ E and SE ½ S passed through at 12 o'clock Staten land out of sight at 4 o'clock strong breeze from W steering S S W weather dull and gloomy the Bark astern showed American Colors latter part varying from strong to moderate breeze from N W steering S by W half W

Latitude 54.55 S Longitude 64.58 W

Thursday December 22nd

Comes in with clear weather and moderate breeze from N W steering S by W half W wind shifted suddenly to W S W with light rain close reefed the maintopsail and furled the fore topsail Barometer down to 29 middle blowing strong set the close reefed fore topsail foresail and mainsail took them in again blowing a hard gale from W and squally with a little hail latter part blowing a hard gale from W lying too under a close reefed main topsail and main spencer an American bark in sight lying too under a close reefed main topsail

Latitude 56.14 S Longitude 66.26 W

Friday December 23rd 1864

Comes in blowing a hard gale from W lying to under close reefed main topsail and main spencer wind shifted to N W with rain and a little hail set the fore topmast staysail and fore spencer middle set the foresail and took it in again the wind again shifted to W and clear weather the Barometer two tenths below 29 blowing a very heavy gale at two o'clock P M took in the fore topmast staysail at five took in the fore spencer at 6 goose winged the main topsail and turned up the waist boat—blowing a very hard gale latter part blowing a very hard gale from W with heavy squalls a bark in sight

Saturday December 24th

Comes in with heavy squalls from W lying to under a goose winged main topsail and main spencer wind shifted to N W and rain and hail squalls set the fore spencer and fore topmast staysail middle part took in the bow and waist boats put the bow boat on the house and the waist boat on the trypworks set the reefed foresail at nine o'clock A M at six o'clock P M set the close reefed fore topsail and reefed mainsail latter part moderating wind from W heading S S W Robert had his watch and jewelry stolen to day
Latitude 57.08 S Longitude 64.00 W

Sunday December 25th 1864

Comes in more moderate wind from N steering
 140 E W under close reefed topsails and courses at 2
 o'clock ~~at 4~~ furl the mainsail at 4 had a very
 heavy squall from W S W with rain and hail furl the
 foresail wind shifted to N W blowing a hard
 gale at 5 o'clock at 6 furl the foretopmast
 staysail and fore spencer at 7 o'clock at 8 grove-reeged
 the main topsail blowing a hard gale from W N W
 Barometer 29.4 middle more moderate wind S W
 at 10 set the close reefed main topsail and foretopmast
 staysail and wore ship at 2 o'clock P M still blowing
 a gale heading N W latter part moderating set
 the reefed fore sail at 8 o'clock P M at ten
 wind hauled to W N W wore ship and furl the
 fore spencer ship heading S W

Latitude 57.42 S Longitude

Monday December 26th

Comes in with rain and strong breeze from N W
 with heavy squalls furl the foresail at 2 o'clock at 4
 blowing strong, middle moderating at 4 o'clock P M
 all sail out moderate breeze from W steering by the
 wind, heading S S W broke out for water and bread
 latter part thick fog and moderate breeze from W N W
 steering by the wind heading S W by S

Tuesday December 27th

Comes in with thick fog and moderate breeze
 from W N W steering by the wind heading S W
 middle light breeze from W by N steering by the
 wind heading W by W thick fog at 8 P M light
 air from E S E latter part light breeze from E N E
 steering W S W with heavy dew

Wednesday December 28th 1864

Comes in with dull weather and light fog squalls moderate breeze from ENE steering WSW middle strong breeze two sails in sight to day latter part weather dull and cold strong breeze from ENE steering WSW no observations

Thursday December 29th

Comes in with dull clear weather and strong breeze from ENE steering WSW middle clear weather and strong breeze from ENE steering W and W by N latter part clear and moderating

Latitude 57.50 S Longitude 74.40 W

Friday December 30th

Comes in with clear weather and calm varying to light breeze from S steering W by N middle fine clear weather varying from light to strong breeze and squally at 4 o'clock under double reefed topsails and courses a brig in sight to day latter part strong breeze from S and squally steering W by N passed a large ship steering E

Latitude 56.36 S Longitude 76.53 W

Saturday December 31st

Comes in with fine clear weather and moderate to light breeze from S steering W by N middle light air and calm broke out for sugar, meal, dried apples, beef, pork, and water, spoke the ship Leucere, of London eighty days from

Glasgow bound to Valparaiso 4 sails in sight to day latter part fine weather and light breeze from NW steering by the wind heading WSW killed a hog today Leucere

Latitude 55.04 S Longitude 79.20 W

Sunday January 1st 1865

Comes in with fine clear weather and strong breeze from NW steering by the wind heading WSW middle varying from fine weather to thick fog, with strong breeze from N steering by the wind heading W under close reefed fore topsail double reefed main topsail and foresail latter part moderated to light breeze and thick fog

Latitude 55° 08' S

Monday January 2nd

Comes in with light airs from NNW and thick fog steering by the wind heading WSW middle thick fog, and light airs from NNW steering by the wind heading N broke out the hose barrel and stowed it down again made scotemen for the maintopgallant backstay in the wake of the mainbrace latter part thick fog and calm

Tuesday January 3rd

Comes in foggy with light airs from S steering NNW middle clear varying from light airs to calm; put the bow and waist boats on the cranes marked a waterline on the waist boat, made four new brooms. broke out flour, the mate went on board the Bremen Bark Hugenotto bound to Manilla four months from Bremen, three sails in sight latter part thick fog varying from calm to light airs from NNW steering by the wind

Latitude 54° 30' S Longitude 81° 53' W

Wednesday January 4th

Comes in with thick fog and light airs from NNW lights up occasionally middle clear with fog squalls varying from moderate to strong breeze from NW steering by the wind broke out bread and oil. latter part thick fog and rain with strong breeze close reefed main topsail & fore sail

Thursday, January 5th 1865
 Comes in with fine clear weather and strong breeze from WNW steering by the wind heading N by W under double reefed topsails courses full and spanker middle moderate breeze from NW and fine clear weather steering by the wind heading NNE all sail out passed two large double topsail yards ships bound S passed them this morning one showed Bremen Colors, cooper made wedges for the copper pumps to day latter part strong breeze from NW and clear steering by the wind heading NNE caught a porpoise

Latitude 53.31.S Longitude 81.53.W

Friday January 6th
 Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from WNW heading N middle varying from moderate to strong breeze from NW and from all sail out to double reefed topsails from clear weather to light rain heading W by S caught a right whale porpoise to day latter part, rain with strong breeze varying, to a moderate gale wind varying from NW to W

Latitude 52.40.S Longitude 79.40.W

Saturday January 7th
 Comes in with rainy and squally weather blowing a moderate gale from WSW lying too under a close reefed main topsail heading N middle clear with rain squalls at eight o'clock^{a.m.} let the reefed foresail between twelve and four o'clock P.M. let double reefed topsails and courses reefed, weather fine and clear and moderating latter part strong breeze with heavy squalls and rain under double reefed topsails and reefed courses wind W heading N by W

Latitude 52.20.S Longitude 79.17.W

Sunday January 8th 1865

Came in with strong breeze from WNW and rain squalls close reefed the fore and main topsails at five o'clock it then heading N wore ship at six o'clock heading WSW under close reefed topsails and reefed courses middle part clear weather with light rain squalls and moderate to light breeze from WNW heading SW by W wore ship at two o'clock heading NNVV wind from WNW set the jib and spanker at three o'clock took them in again at five Barometer three quarters of a tenth above twenty nine. under close reefed topsails and reefed courses, broke out for water and molasses this morning, latter part varying from light to strong breeze from SW with heavy rain and hail squalls steering N W by N

Latitude 51.51.5 Longitude 79.26. W

Monday January 9th

Came in with strong breeze from SW with heavy rain and hail squalls steering NW by N under close reefed topsails and reefed courses middle strong breeze varying from SW to WSW with rain squalls steering NW by N under foresail close reefed fore topsail reefed mainsail and double reefed maintopsail, passed a Bark heading N W under short sail, cook went below to day with a lame back from falling down the booby hatch. put Isaac Plumber in for cook, latter part blowing a strong breeze from WSW varying to NW with heavy rain squalls steering NW by N wore ship at ten o'clock heading SW raining pretty hard, at twelve wind again shifted to SW steering NW by N under close reefed topsails foresail and reefed mainsail

Latitude 49.42 S Longitude 79.40 W

Tuesday January 10th 1865

Comes in with strong breeze from S W and heavy squalls with rain steering N W by N under close reefed topsails foresail and reefed main sail middle rainy and squally more moderate breeze under double reefed topsails gills and courses, wind varying from W S W to W N W steering by the wind heading N N W and N cook sick below, Mr Roderick sick
 Latitude 47.50 S. Longitude 79.31 W

Wednesday January 11th 1865

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from W N W and squally steering by the wind heading N, middle varying from fine pleasant weather and strong breeze to rainy weather wind from W heading N by W latter part foggy and rainy with light breeze varying from W to S W Mr Roderick sick
 Cook on duty

Latitude 46.42 S

Thursday January 12th

Comes in with clear weather varying from light to moderate breeze from E S E steering W N W main royal set, middle varying from clear weather to thick fog and rain moderate breeze from E steering W latter part thick fog and rain moderate to light breeze from E steering W at 7 o'clock Dth double reefed the topsails and hauled up the courses. coppered the main stay in wake of the foremast and took off the seizing Mr Roderick below sick

Latitude 46.00 S

Friday January 13th 1865

Comes in hazy and misty with light breeze from E steering W. middle clear weather and light breeze from S E steering W S W. latter part light breeze from S S E steering by the wind heading S W under topsails jib and spanker. broke out for, water, bread, butter beef and pork caught two porpoises to day Mr Roderick sick

Latitude 45.38.5 Longitude 82.32 W

Saturday January 14th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from S S E steering by the wind and cruising middle the same, gamined the Vantucket bark Norman from Valaparaíso for home with twelve hundred barrels the voyage latter part calm

Latitude 45.40.5 Longitude 82.19. W

Sunday January 15th

Comes in with fine clear weather and calm seen three right whales going quick to the S S E lowered and chased unsuccessfully, latter part calm to light airs from S S W steering by the wind heading S E, put Isaac in cook yesterday the 14th

Monday January 16th

Comes in with dull hazy weather and moderate breeze from S S W steering by the wind heading S E middle strong breeze at twelve o'clock steering N N E broke out lime and repaired the tryworks, latter part light breeze from S steering N N E

Latitude 46.00 S Longitude 81.39 W

Tuesday, January, 17th 1865

Comes in with dull hazy weather and light breeze from S steering NNE middle light breeze from S steering NE by N dull clear weather overhauled the windlafs gear to day latter part fine weather and light breeze from S steering NE under topsails caught a porpoise to day

Wednesday January 18th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from SSW steering NE middle fine pleasant weather and light breeze from SSW steering NE by N broke out water broke out the main and mizzen hatches looking for sea coal but did not find it, latter part fine weather and light breeze from SW steering NNE

Latitude 43.45.5 Longitude 78.08. W

Thursday, January. 19th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from WSW steering NE by N middle varying from clear weather to light fog and rain squalls with light breeze from W steering NNW broke out the fore hold in search of sea coal did not find it, latter part light breeze from WSW with light rain steering NW by N

Friday January 20th

Comes in varying from clear weather to light fog squalls with light breeze from S steering NNW middle clear weather and light breeze from SSE steering from N to NE broke out the after hatch in search of sea coal did not find it latter part clear weather and strong breeze from SSE steering NNW

Latitude 41.04.5 Longitude 76.24. W

Saturday January 21st 1865

Comes in with fine clear weather and strong breeze from SSE steering N by W middle part fine clear weather varying from a strong breeze to a moderate gale from SSE steering N by W and N W by N at four o'clock furled the fore topsail and close reefed the main topsail, latter part lying too under a close reefed maintop sail blowing a gale from SSE heading S W seen a comet at half past eight in the evening it set at half past nine bearing S S W it was very plain and clear the tail of it pointed straight up

Latitude 38.24.S Longitude 75.26.W

Sunday January 22nd

Comes in with fine clear weather blowing a gale from SSE lying too under a close reefed main topsail middle and latter part the same, comet in sight ^{night}

Latitude 37.46.S Longitude 76.47 W

Monday January 23rd

Comes in with hazy weather and strong breeze from SSE steering N W by N middle the same broke out for bread, cooper maderia spit box for the well. sent down the mainstay tackle employed making sinnot, latter part strong breeze from SE and squally and cloudy steering by the wind heading S S W under double reefed maintop sail and foresail

Latitude 36.58 S

Tuesday, January 24th 1865

Comes in with strong breeze from SE cloudy and squally steering by the wind heading S 3/4 W under double reefed maintopsail and foresail middle strong breeze from SE ~~steering~~ steering NW employed repairing the stoven boat and making sinnot. latter part strong breeze from S SE steering by the wind heading SW under double reefed maintopsail and foresail

Latitude 35.28 S Longitude 79.30 W

Wednesday, January 25th

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from S SE lying too under double reefed maintopsail and foresail middle and latter the same employed repairing the old boat and making sinnot broke out for water

Longitude 79.35 W Latitude 35.07 S

Thursday, January 26th

Comes in with clear weather and moderate breeze from S SE and squally steering by the wind heading SW middle the same under double reefed topsails courses and gill finished repairing the old waist boat making sinnot broke out beef and pork latter part light breeze from S steering by the wind heading E SE had a light shower of rain double reefed topsails gill & courses

Friday January 27th 1865

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from S steering by the wind heading ESE all sail out, middle fine weather and light breeze from S steering N and NW made murr hose for the pumps, repaired the galley door employed making sinnot, latter part fine weather and moderate breeze from S W steering by the wind heading NW by W

Latitude 35.20. S Longitude 80.14 W

Saturday January 28th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from S W by W steering by the wind heading NW by W, raised the Island of Chas. St. Anna. at daylight bearing WNW middle fine weather varying from calm to light breeze from SSE with a light fog squall sent the larboard and waist boats in shore fishing caught a good mess of fish seen several goats on the Island. but did not land fished on the east side of the Island, latter part clear weather varying from light to strong breeze from SE steering by the wind heading ENE

Latitude 34.45. S Longitude 80.45. W

Sunday January 29th

Comes in with fine clear weather and moderate breeze from ESE steering by the wind heading NE sum the Island of Juan Fernandez at daylight bearing E. thirty five miles distant, middle fine clear weather varying from light to strong breeze from SE heading up for the land of Robinson Crusoe latter part strong to light breeze from SSE with strong wools off the land heading up on the north side of the Island

Monday, January 30th 1865

Comes in with fine clear weather varying from light to strong breeze from S E working up on the N side of the Island of Juan.

Fernandez went on shore to look for water found it hard pulling to get ashore very strong rollers close in shore started at two o'clock and got on board again at six o'clock P.M., found two families living on the north side of the Island one family has been living on the Island fourteen years the other three years found plenty of good wood ready cut very good water but cannot get it at low tide nor land a boat at low tide they had some very good potatoes and all kinds of vegetables growing they have got twenty nine fathoms three sheep plenty of hogs dogs and chickens ducks and some turkeys plenty of wild goats all over the Island there is fourteen inhabitants men women and children all told, latter part working up the ship fast to get some water of tomorrow morning

Tuesday January 31st

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from S E started at seven o'clock this morning with fifty barrels of casks to fill with water filled them and got alongside the ship with them at twelve o'clock noon sent the starboard boat fishing in the morning and larboard boat in the afternoon they caught about a barrel and a half of fish got a sack of potatoes and a mess of green beans so ends our stay at Juan Fernandez

latter part light breeze from S S E steering N W Land bearing S S W at sundown employed cleaning fish, lashed the water on deck

Wednesday February 1st 1865

Came in with fine pleasant weather and strong breeze from S E steering N W middle moderate breeze steering N W by W rose new fore braces and sent down the double and sent up single blocks and new strapped the single blocks and covered them, put patent sheaves in the main brace blocks and new strapped and covered them sent down the fore spencer, knotting rope yarns and making sinnet. salted a barrel of fish and broke out a barrel of pork latter part fine weather and moderate breeze from S E steering N W by W

Thursday February 2nd

Came in with fine pleasant weather and moderate breeze from S E steering N W by W middle the same employed strapping the old fore brace blocks for a main stay, tackle, fitting new lifts for the main topsail yard, new foot ropes for the fore yard put a new seizing on the collar of the main stay put a new pearl lashing on the fore top gallant yard knotting rope yarns &c. stored down a barrel of fish and broke out for oil, latter part fine weather and moderate breeze from S E steering N W by W unbent the fore spencer and stored it below

Friday February 3rd

Came in with clear weather and light fog squalls light breeze from S E steering N W by W middle the same, passed a ship this morning bound W sent up new foot ropes on the fore yard made a new pearl lashing for the fore topsail yard sent down the fore spencer gaff employed fitting new pearl lashing and foot ropes for the main topsail yard knotting rope yarns &c broke out bread repairing the old maintop sail rigged up the old main S B
 Latitude 28-54 S. Longitude 82-40 W Stay sail

Saturday February 4th 1865

Came in with clear weather and light breeze from S.E. steering N.W. by W middle the same
broke out ^{the} mabases. ripped up the fore spencer bent
the old fore topsail, sent down the main spencer
and stowed it below put a new pearl lashing
on the main topsail yard employed fitting new
foot ropes for the main topsail yards, broke out floor
seen a schooner bound west & are sick below
Latter part fine weather and light breeze from S.E.
steering N.W. by W. & are sick
Latitude 27.18 S.

Sunday February 5th

Came in with fine pleasant weather and
light breeze from S.E. steering N.W. by W middle
and latter part the same, started two casks
of water in the scuttle butt, passed a
stone bottle it had not been long in the water
passed a dead chicken & are sick

Lat 28.00 S. Long 85.06 W

Monday February 6th

Came in with fine pleasant weather and
light breeze from S.E. steering N.W. by W middle
and latter part the same, stripped of the old
and put on new sinnot on the foreward
strand of the portopmast rigging, put a
new pearl lashing on the main topgallant
yard, repaired the service on the topgallant rigging
bent the old main topsail and old gibs repaired
the new main topsail and stowed it below
making spun yarn and knotting rope yarns over

& are sick, sent up the foot ropes on the main
topsail yard, rove the old fore topmast stay ^{sheet} sail
Latitude 24.50 S. Longitude 87.04 W

Tuesday February 7th 1865

Came in with clear weather and light breeze from ESE steering N W by W middle and latter part the same employed making sinnot and spunky an, serving the fore topmast rigging with sinnot stripped and partly served the main topmast rigging with sinnot used it all up and had to knock off and make more to finish the main topmast rigging cutting a fore staysail out of the fore spencer pack cut his hand to day, case below sick

Wednesday February 8th

Came in with fine pleasant weather and moderate breeze from ESE steering N W by W middle and latter part the same made new foot ropes for the spencer beam, serving the main topmast rigging with sinnot, rattling the fore topmast rigging making sinnot knotting rope yarns &c &c, serving on the fore staysail cooper made a stand for pitcher and glassed in the after cabin Case sick passed a sail last night going west

Latitude 22.14 S Longitude 90.15 W

Thursday February 9th

Came in with fine pleasant weather and moderate breeze from SE steering N W by W employed rattling the fore topmast rigging raised a school of sperm whales lowered down the larboard boat struck and got one took him alongside and cut him in finished at half past eight P.M. raised the whales at eleven o'clock A.M.

Friday, February 10th 1865

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from S E steering by the wind heading N E latter part steering W by S employed trying out, Case sick

Saturday, February 11th

Comes in with light variable winds varying from S E to N N E steering N W had a shower of rain at 6 o'clock A.M. middle fine pleasant weather and light breeze from S E steering N W employed trying out finished at seven o'clock P.M. latter part light variable winds and rain

Sunday, February 12th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from S E steering N W middle and latter part wind very light steering the same. Lat. 19.16 S Longitude 93.18 W

Monday, February 13th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from S E steering N W middle and latter part the same employed stowing down thirty five barrels of sperm oil finished at two o'clock P.M. broke out beef and pork broke out tobacco and let the men have two pounds each broke out vinegar beans meat and a cask of Cordage, Case on duty, John Portuguese sick

Tuesday February 14th 1864

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light airs from SE steering NW middle the same employed making. Sinner working on the fore and main topmast rigging fitted up the mincing machine broke out flour and bread

John Portuguese Sick

Wednesday February 15th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather light airs varying from E. to SE steering NW middle and latter part the same working on the main topmast rigging shortened the forestay. Started two casks of water in to the scuttle butt John sick

Latitude 16.45 S. Longitude 96.14. W

Thursday February 16th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from NE steering NW middle the same working on the main topmast rigging and set up the fore rigging working on the fore staysail opened a new cask of flour John Portuguese on duty to day unbent the fore topmast staysail and stowed it below stowed the cutting falls below latter part strong breeze from SE steering NW Latitude 15.32 S Longitude 96.19 W

Friday February 17th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and strong breeze from SE steering NW middle and latter part setting up the head rigging and fore topmast back stays. put new stumps on the foot ropes on the main yard seized the main stay together and seized on a pendant rope a new fall finished the f^or sail

Latitude 13.45 S Longitude 97.47. W

Saturday, February, 18th 1865

Comes in with fine weather and strong breeze from SE steering NW middle and latter part the same, employed making spungarn and working on the fore and main rigging, repaired the fore topmast staysail and bent it sent down the fore topgallant sail, and repaired it and rebent it Thomas Callahan below with a fellow on his finger

Sunday, February 19th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and moderate to strong breeze from SE with light rain squalls, steering NW middle and latter part the same Tom below.

Latitude 9.54.5 Longitude 101.06. W

Monday, February 20th

Comes in with fine weather and moderate breeze from SE steering NW middle and latter part the same, employed turning in the main rigging and working on the fore rigging, started a cask of water in to the scuttle butt started the last cask of Juan Fernandez water to day Tom of duty same finger

Tuesday February 21st

Comes in with fine weather and a light sprinkle of rain with moderate breeze from SE middle clear and fine, finished turning in the main rigging, spliced in the fore topgallant backstays and various other jobs about the rigging. put up the spare spar alongside the fore mast latter part steering NW

Wednesday, February 22nd 1865
 Comes in with fine pleasant weather
 and moderate breeze from S.E. steering NW by W
 middle the same. working on the fore
 and main rigging. cut the fore topsail
 foot ropes. Porter came up with the fore top
 gallants rigging, and put battens on the mast
 latter part clear weather and moderate breeze
 from S.E. steering NW by N. Tom below same finger
 Latitude 4.56 S Longitude 105.41 W
 Day time was 12.10

Thursday, February 23rd
 Comes in with fine weather and moderate
 breeze from S.E. steering W by N middle had
 quite a heavy shower of rain employed working
 on the fore and main rigging latter part
 fine weather steering W by N Tom. same finger
 Latitude 4.00 S Longitude 108.03 W

Friday, February 24th
 Comes in with fine pleasant weather and strong
 breeze from S.E. steering W by N middle and latter
 part the same finished the main rigging to day
 employed making spungy and working on the
 fore rigging Tom off duty, same finger latter
 light breeze steering W broke out water
 Latitude 3.04 S Longitude 110.35 W

Saturday, February 25th
 Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light
 breeze from S.E. steering W middle the same
 employed making spungy and working on the
 fore and main rigging made new main spencer
 vang and four swabs Tom below

Sunday, February 26th 1865

Comes in with fine pleasant weather
varying from light to moderate breeze from S E
steering W middle and latter part the same
Lat altitude 2.28.5 Longitude 114.28.55

Monday, February 27th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and
light breeze from S E steering W middle the
same, employed making spinnaker and painting
boats painted the larboard and waist boats
and the two boats on the house broke out
flour Tom on duty to day latter part strong
breeze steering W

Tuesday, February 28th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and
moderate breeze from S E steering W middle
the same painted the starboard boat
and gave the larboard boat another coat of
paint also the two boats on the house the second
coat. Some Plumber sick, latter part
steering N W by W

Lat altitude ~~2.28.5~~^{1.56} Longitude 118.15.55

Wednesday, March 1st 1865

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light
breeze from S E steering N W by W middle the same
broke out between decks and took the scuttle butt
on deck and cut a scuttle in it coopered the bread
between decks broke out water bread beef pork and
molasses painted the boat rudders Plumber sick below

Thursday March 2nd 1865

Come in with fine pleasant weather varying from light to moderate breeze from S E steering N W middle the same, employed knotting and drawing ropeyarns, then mate altered his boat's job, bent another mainsail in the waist boat, making bung knockers grinding p'sons &c Isaac Plumber below sick latter part light breeze steering N W

Latitude 00.00 Longitude 121.15. W

Friday March 3rd

Come in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from S E steering N W middle the same employed knotting ropeyarns and making spungarn new strapped the sparker rang blocks and covered them and various jobs about decks, Isaac Plumber on duty latter part light breeze steering N W by N

Latitude 1.26. N Longitude by acc 122.10. W

Saturday March 4th

Come in with fine pleasant weather and light airs from S E varying to S steering N W by N middle the same employed making spungarn and knotting ropeyarns &c &c latter part light air from S steering N W

Latitude 2.27. N Longitude acc 123.10. W

Sunday March 5th

Come in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from S E steering N W middle light air from S steering N by W Mattie has got the scurvy in his legs, latter part light air from S squally looking weather had a light sprinkle of rain no butter brok out

Latitude 3.20. N Longitude 124.58. W

Monday, March 6th 1865

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from S steering NNW middle the same employed making a mat for the fore stay, masts strapped the main spencer sheet and vang blocks, making sinnet and knotting rope yarns shifted and screwed up the bands on the main yard, Peter has got the survey latter part light breeze from S steering NNW had a shower of rain it lasted half an hour

Latitude 3.40. N Longitude

Tuesday March 7th

Comes in with light breeze from S steering NNW middle fine pleasant weather light air varying from S W to NW steering from NNW to NW by W at three o'clock light squalls and rain employed making sinnet made a mat for the foot of the main topail, latter part calm

Latitude 5.06 N Longitude

Wednesday, March 8th

Comes in with light squalls from W and calm with heavy rain middle fine weather light air from NE varying to SE steering NNW employed breaking out for water butter sugar and vinegar broke out all the empty beef barrels cooper employed hooping them of with iron hoops hooped off seven to day, latter part light breeze from NE steering NW light squalls and rain

Latitude 5.39. N Longitude

Thursday March 9th 1865

Come in with fine weather varying to light rain squalls light to moderate breeze from NE middle the same, rose new main royal hauled and repaired and hooped of with new iron hoop eighteen empty beef barrels, making Linnet & Co latter part NE trades moderately strong
 Lat. $74.28. N$ Longitude $126.44 W$

Friday March 10th

Come in with strong NE trades rainy and squally steering NW by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W middle and latter part the same steering WNW put a thumb, mat on the main topmast cap, washed the paint off hopped off and repaired seven empty beef barrels to day

Lat. $10.04 N$ Longitude $129.07 W$

Saturday March 11th

Come in with strong breeze from NE steering WNW middle the same employed making, Linnet overhauling the sheaves in the davy heads and the blocks, leathered the main royal story broke out some sperm oil for the cabin use about three gallons latter part strong NE trades steering WNW

Lat. $11.48. N$ Longitude $132.22 W$

Sunday March 12th

Come in with fine weather and strong NE trades steering WNW and W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N middle the same latter part strong trades steering WNW

Lat. $12.45. N$ Longitude $135.13 W$

Monday March 13th 1865

Came in with strong squalls and strong NE trades with light rain wind veer to the eastward middle the same fitted a set of new wheel ropes rose new main topsail halyards made mats for the head-sailings on the main topgallant yard making spungara latter part steering WNW
 Lat altitude 14.04 N Longitude 138.41 W

Tuesday March 14th

Came in with fine weather and strong NE trades steering WNW middle the same, broke out bread beef and pork hooped off the empty barrels with new iron hoops, three of them, painted the mast coat around the mizzen mast making sinnet and spungara, Sam and Jerry has got the scurvy latter part steering W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N
 Lat altitude 15.36 N Longitude 140.49 W

Wednesday March 15th

Came in with fine clear weather and moderately strong NE trades steering W by N half N middle the same, broke out for water coopered and bucketed twelve empty water casks repaired the spanker and bent it put buckets in the hose tub stowed away the sinnet &c latter part steering W by N

Lat altitude 16.40 N Longitude 145.02 W

Thursday March 16th

Came in with fine pleasant weather and moderate breeze from NE steering W by N middle the same employed washing ship out side, latter part wind varying from NE to N light to moderate with light rain squalls steering W by N half N

Lat altitude 17.38 N Longitude 147.33 W

Friday, March 17th 1865

Came in squally and rainy, varying (varying) from light to strong breeze with clear weather wind from N steering W by N half N. double reefed the fore topsail furled the spanker, flying, jib, main topgallant sail and gaff topsail middle part strong breeze from N steering W by N half N clear weather set the flying, jib and main topgallant sail at eleven o'clock at 11 took them in again at 5 o'clock rove new fore topsail hauled yards, latter part strong breeze from NE steering NW by W

Latitude 18.05 N Longitude 150.10 W

Saturday March 18th

Came in with strong NE trades and squally steering NW by W turned one reef out the fore topsail, middle part blowing strong trades double reefed the fore and main topsails seen a whaling bark painted ports, she was steering W. latter part raised squalls and strong NE trades steering NW by W

Latitude 19.44 N Longitude 152.35 W

Sunday, March 19th

Came in with clear weather and strong trades steering NW by W at daylight steering WNW at twelve noon steered W by S main royal set, raised land at three o'clock at 3 o'clock bearing W S W which proved to be the Island of Hawaii, luffed too at sundown double reefed the topsails and furled the courses

Latitude 20.50 N Longitude 154.26 W

Monday, March 20th

Came in with clear weather and strong NE trades at daylight kept off for the passage came to anchor at twelve o'clock noon, got a quarter of beef and a barrel of sweet potatoes sent a raft of twenty casks ashore for water

Tuesday, March 21st 1865

Comes in with fine clear weather, employed breaking out shooks and shook heads delivered one cask of slops to the Bark ferry Swifts boats

Wednesday, March 22nd

Comes in fine varying to light rain showers in the afternoon employed breaking out shooks and shook heads finished and landed fifty ^{two} ~~five~~ bundles of pipe shooks and ten shook head casks the Bark Oliver Crocker struck and turned up a hump back to day

Thursday, March 23rd

Comes in with fine clear weather employed rooling shooks and casks on the beach and stowing shooks in the fore hold

Friday, March 24th

Comes in with clear weather employed stowing bread and shooks and run one raft of water towed it off and hoisted it in and took the empty casks ashore delivered two casks of sails to the Bark Cammilla boats Starboard watch ashore on Liberty to day

Saturday, March 25th

Comes in with clear weather latter part strong trades towed off a raft of water hoisted it in run it and sent the casks ashore again delivered twenty five small oil casks empty to the mate of the Bark Cammilla broke out and sent ashore three barrels of flour and thirty five empty keck barrels Starboard watch ashore on Liberty to day

Sunday, March 26th

Comes in with fine clear weather Starboard watch ashore on Liberty to day

Monday March 27th 1865

Come in with fine clear weather towed off a raft of water hoisted in run it and sent it ashore again to fill employed stowing, bread & wood got a boat load of wood from shore got out butter sent the bolts of the main yard ashore and had them fixed and put them in again. Starboard watch ashore on liberty sent a barrel of oil ashore to trade.

Tuesday, March 28th

Come in fine clear weather towed off a raft of water run it delivered a box of large bomb lances on board the ship Europa and received a small bomb gun from her and a box of small bomb lances from shore and five kegs of sugar one 128, 122, 123, 115, 127 lbs the ship Milo went to sea to day. Starboard watch ashore on Liberty got a tub of sea coal

Wednesday March 29th

Come in with fine clear weather sent down the main top gallant sail repaired it and bent it again received some chickens ducks and turkeys, pumpkins broom stuff and got one barrel and two tubs of sand sent a raft of seven casks ashore for water four of the starboard watch missing Thomas Callahan. John C. Donald Patrick Hendrickson and William Thorp the blacksmith, the Parks Camilla and John Swift sailed to day. Starboard watch on liberty discharged. Ase to day,

Thursday, March 30th

Come in fine clear weather towed off a raft of seven casks and stowed them in the blubber room rove main topsail and main top gallant braces new unbent the old main topsail and bent the new one sent ashore a cask of soap for the Bark Gratitude

Friday, March 31st 1865

Comes in fine weather untill the flying jib repaired and
unbent it again

Saturday, March April 1st 1865

Comes in with fine weather shipped four Kanakas
in place of the four men that run away, as they
could not be found got off fifty pumpkins and
barrels of sweet potatoes got under weigh at
two o'clock P.M. the ship Emma Jones and Bark Oliver
Crocker got under weigh at the same time left the ships
Europa and California at anchor latter part steering
S.B. and E.S.E. in company with Bark Oliver Crocker bound
to Ouyhee for Potatoes

Sunday April 2nd

Comes in with strong N.E. trades steering by the wind
middle varying from strong to light breeze and calms
have too off Kawaihae at sundown the Oliver Crocker
in company split the flying jib this fore noon

Monday, April 3rd

Comes in with light airs and calms towed the ship
in and anchored in nine fathom of water eight ships
here waiting for Potatoes the Hannay makes the ninth
repaired the main royal and flying jib

Tuesday April 4th

Comes in with fine clear weather employed cleaning
and ~~repainting~~ painting the iron work. repaired the fore
topsail put matters in ions to day

Wednesday April 5th 1865

Comes in with strong trades the Barks John Howland and Orriole went to sea last night. the mail steamer arrived and sailed again last night, employed painting iron work and making, a crows nest got a barrel of irish potatoes and a quarter of beef

Thursday April 6th

Comes in with strong trades and fine weather employed painting iron work unbent the old jib repaired it and stowed it below and bent the new one finished fitting the crows nest the ship Hillman and Bark J D Thompson arrived and came to anchor to day

Friday April 7th

Comes in with strong trades and clear weather employed painting iron work sent down the gaff topsail and bent it again the ships Governor Troop and Madison arrived and came to anchor to day, the Bark Waverly went to sea this evening and Bark Isabella to night

Saturday April 8th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from S W employed painting iron work got a quarter of beef and half a barrel of irish potatoes broke out beef and pork the Ship Congress arrived and came to anchor to day, the Barks J D Thompson and Jireh Swift went to sea last night

Sunday April 9th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather light air from S W the ship Eliza Adams arrived and came to anchor to day, the Barks John P West and Congress lying off and on the John P West out of sight at twelve o'clock P M

Monday April 10th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from W hooped off and coopered three empty beef barrels got a barrel of Irish potatoes set up the fib and flying jibs guys. the Bark Congress went off last night strong trades

Tuesday April 11th

Comes in with fine weather light breeze from W got a piece of fresh beef broke out water the schooner arrived from Honolulu to day

Wednesday April 12th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from W got a half barrel of potatoes the steamer from Honolulu arrived this morning and sailed again also the schooner

Thursday April 13th

Comes in with moderate breeze from W the steamer arrived and sailed again got a piece of fresh beef repaired the tryworks to night strong trades the ship Chilo went out at ten o'clock ~~and~~ to night 4.50

Friday April 14th

Comes in with strong trades employed breaking out sperm oil broke out nine casks and becketed them and lashed them on deck dragged our anchor with seventy fathom of chain out hove it up and came to anchor again at one o'clock also the ship Eliza Adams dragged making sail at sundown the Bark Oliver Crocker went to sea at three o'clock this afternoon

Friday, Saturday, April 15th 1865

Comes in with fine clear weather light to moderate breeze from W the ship *Asia* Adams came to anchor this forenoon got a quarter of beef fifty barrels of potatoes and a young cow a gentleman came on board a passenger for Honolulu a schooner in sight sent four empty, beef barrels ashore

Sunday, April 16th

Comes in with fine clear weather and varying from calm to light baffling winds varying from NE to SW got underweigh at three o'clock this morning at ten o'clock got the NE trades strong under double reefed topsails and courses at four P.M. set the maintopgallantail and flying jib, at seven took them in and set double reefed topsails, Tawarou bearing W E at sundown

Monday, April 17th

Comes in with fine clear weather and strong trades came to anchor off the Harbor of Honolulu outside the reef at eight o'clock got rafted and towed in nine casks of Spermin oil and delivered them on board the ship *Asia*. two men deserted, one Irishman named Patrick and a Bravo Portuguese named Jerry sent the windlass gear ashore had it repaired and brought off again

Tuesday, April 18th

Comes in with fine weather and moderate trades the mate ashore to day broke out for water sent Paul ashore to be discharged the mate came on board at sundown and brought a cook off that shipped in Honolulu.

Wednesday, April 19th 1865

Came in with fine clear weather and light breeze from NE steering W by S shipped four men a Carpenter and three men got underway at sundown

Thursday, April 20th

Came in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from NE steering W by S made a new berth in the steerage for the Carpenter, killed the cow, bent the fore staysail and main, Spencer put new gaskets on the main topgallant and main royal yards broke out molasses latter part light breeze varying from NE to SE with a light rain squall steering W by S half S

Friday, April 21st

Came in with light breeze from SE and a shower of rain steering W by S half S middle clear steering the same employed repairing the old bow boat broke out for bread lashed the old bow boat on the try works latter part strong squalls with rain

Saturday, April 22nd

Came in with strong squalls and rain wind varying from SE to SW steering W by S and by the wind middle fine clear weather and light breeze from NNW steering W by S employed painting the bow boat the second mate off duty sick took the boy John Frederick in the cabin to stay

Sunday April 23rd

Came in with clear weather and light breeze from N steering W middle and latter part the same put the bow boat on the cranes this morning

Latitude 20.55 N

Monday, April 24th 1865

Comes in with fine clear weather and light airs from N steering W middle the same. Broke out for rice and twoline

Tuesday April 25th

Comes in with fine clear weather light airs from N N W and calm steering by the wind heading W middle and latter part the same employed at various jobs about decks

Wednesday April 26th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from N N W heading W middle the same employed on various jobs about decks

Thursday April 27th

Comes in with fine clear weather light breeze from N steering W by W middle the same sent up the cutting blocks employed on various jobs about decks broke out for water

Friday April 28th

Comes in with clear weather and light to moderate breeze from N steering W N W middle varying to strong breeze from N N E and squally steering N W by W rose new well ropes and served them with raw hide

Saturday April 29th

Comes in with clear weather and moderate breeze from N steering N W by W. Handed the Bark Gratitude. set up the fore top gallant rigging. got a boats mast from the Gratitude.

Latitude 24° 06' N Longitude 175° 34' W

Sunday, April 30th 1865
 Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from NE
 steering, NNW by W middle the same the Gratitude
 in sight this morning, out of sight from deck at noon
 Latitude 25.51 N Longitude 178.10 W

Monday, May 1st 1865
 Comes in with fine weather and light breeze
 from NE steering, NNW by W middle the same
 broke out and gave out slops Carpenter making a
 mast for the larboard boat Cooper made a spare
 line tub broke out beef and pork bent the new foretop sail
 Latitude 27.00 N Longitude 179.58 W

Tuesday, May 2nd
 Comes in with clear weather and calm middle
 light airs varying from SE to NW steering, NNW by W and
 by the wind. broke out water coiled a tubs of spare line
 Carpenter employed on various jobs about decks Cooper making
 a lantern keg and two boat kegs altered the foretop sail footropes
 put them abaft the mast latter part rainy and squally
 wind shifted to NE steering by the wind heading NNW
 the second mate on duty last night
 Latitude 27.50 N Longitude 179.34 E

Wednesday or Thursday, May 4th
 Comes in with strong breeze from NE steering NNW
 middle the same. all hands forward on deck all day
 latter part the same weather
 Latitude

Friday, May 5th
 Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from SE
 steering, NNW by N middle the same broke out one
 barrel of beef latter part weather the same

Latitude 30.18 N Longitude 177.55 E

Saturday May 6th 1865

Comes in with thick fog and light rain with strong breeze from S steering, N W by N and N N W middle foggy and rainy with light breeze varying from S to W N W steering N W W and by the wind latter part calm

Sunday May 7th

Comes in with thick fog, calm and light breeze from W S W steering, N W by N middle thick fog from light to strong, breeze varying from W S W to W N W steering N W W and by the wind

Monday May 8th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from N E steering by the wind heading W N W middle the same and calm rose new jib sheets and broke out water latter part calm

Latitude 35.40 N Longitude 176.27 E

Tuesday May 9th

Comes in with clear weather calm to light air from S steering N W by N middle fine weather and moderate breeze from S steering N W repaired the main spencer rose main sheets out of the old main topsail brace latter part strong breeze from S S E with rain and fog steering N W

Latitude 36.34 N Longitude 175.59 E

Wednesday May 10th

Comes in with fog and rain with strong breeze from S S E steering N W middle fog and rain varying from strong to light breeze varying from S to W S W steering from N W to N N W under double reefed top sails and foresail. latter part calm

Thursday May 11th

Comes in with rain and fog strong breeze from S steering N W N middle wind from W S W latter a gale from W

Friday May 12th 1865

Comes in with a strong gale from W and clear weather lying too under close reefed main topsail middle the same latter part still blowing a hard gale. Lat. 43.18. N Longitude 172.45. E

Saturday May 13th

Comes in with clear weather still blowing a gale from W middle moderating set the foresail close reefed foretopsail and mainsail latter part light airs from W steering NW by N

Lat. 44.12. N Longitude 173.29. E

Sunday May 14th

Comes in with rain and fog light breeze from SE steering NW by N middle still raining with fog varying from light to strong breeze from SE steering NW double reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail latter part still raining and blowing a gale from S cleared up at nine o'clock wind shifted to SW furled the foresail at ten steering NW by N

Monday May 15th

Comes in with a moderate gale from SW and clear steering NW by N under close reefed topsails and courses, middle furled the foretopsail and courses and luffed too under a close reefed maintopsail at one o'clock with goosewinged the maintopsail blowing a hard gale from SW latter part still blowing a hard gale from SW

Tuesday May 16th

Comes in with clear weather the gale moderating set close reefed topsails and foresail steering N by W middle set the mainsail jib and double reefed foretop sail wind varying from SW to W steering N by W put up the cabin stove to day latter part strong breeze from WNW heading N. Lat. 49.16 N Longitude 171.35. E

Wednesday May 17th 1865

Comes in with clear weather and moderate to strong breeze from WNW steering by the wind heading N middle the same broke out water corn coffee dried apples sugar molasses tongues and lounds rigged up the crows nest sent down the main royal rigged a set of new brails to the main spencer, latter part moderate breeze from SW steering NW by N

Latitude 51.16 N Longitude 171.54 E

Thursday May 18th

Comes in with moderate breeze from SW and clear weather steering NW by N middle varying from clear to wet misty weather and strong breeze from S steering NW by N and NNW jammed the Bark Hawaii of Honolulu, latter part strong breeze from S with steady rain steering N by W under double reefed topsails and foresail bent the main royal

Latitude 53.34 N Longitude 170.26 East

Friday May 19th

Comes in hazy with steady rain strong breeze from S varying to SE steering N by W middle varying from steady rain to snow and hazy moderate breeze varying from SE to ENE steering N by W the Hawaii in company latter part light airs from NNE and calm with light snow

Saturday May 20th

Comes in with clear weather varying to light fog squalls light breeze varying from NW to W steering by the wind heading NW by E and NNW middle the same broke out beef and pork rigged out the cutting stage two sails in sight the Hawaii and another vessel unhebt and sent down the foretopgallant sail latter part clear with light airs from W steering N

Sunday May 21st 1865

Comes in with light snow and fog squalls sometimes clear light breeze varying from S.W. to S steering N. middle varying from snow and fog to clear weather light breeze varying from S. to E steering N and N by E. gammed the Barks Hawaii and Europa latter part light breeze from S.E. with snow and fog steering N.E.

Latitude 58.45 N Longitude 170.13 East

Monday May 22nd

Comes in with light snow thick fog and calm middle varying from thick fog and calm to clear weather and light breeze from N.W. steering by the wind heading N.N.E. raised land at three o'clock P.M. bearing N 20 miles distant the Barks Hawaii and Europa in sight shortened the spanker boom topping lift to day, raised bow heads in the Ice at eight o'clock P.M. lowered four boats unsuccessful chase latter part thick fog with light breeze from W. lying aback

Tuesday May 23rd

Comes in with clear weather and calm middle the same sent the boats cruising in the Ice seen several bowheads yet none lowered at six o'clock gave up cruising, at four o'clock P.M. the Barks Hawaii and Europa both whaling Cape bearing W at sunrise latter part light breeze from E.N.E. steering by the wind

Wednesday May 24th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from E.N.E. cruising raised a bow head lowered and chased came in thick fog gave up the chase the Hawaii and Europa in sight middle thick fog broke out water, skirt cut, spoke the bark Hawaii she struck three whales two to day and one yesterday lost them all latter part light breeze from E.N.E. with hail snow and rain

Thursday May 25th 1865

Comes in with thick fog, snow and light rain with light breeze from S E lying off and on the ice. middle thick fog with an occasional light up jammed the Barks Europa Mercury and Ontario. the Hawaii in sight. wind shifted to W cleared up at six o'clock P.M. latter part strong breeze from W cruising along the ice

Friday May 26th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and strong breeze from W cruising along the ice middle the same jammed the ship Gov Troup. Barks Europa and Mercury. ten sails in sight to day broke out broad. latter part fine clear weather and light breeze from W jammed the ship Isaac Howland

Saturday May 27th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from S W cruising along the ice middle the same at five o'clock P.M. came in thick fog jammed the Bark Hawaii. ten sails in sight to day. land from NE to S W latter part calm and thick fog

Sunday May 28th

Comes in thick fog with strong from NE, middle clear weather and strong breeze cruising along the ice latter part the same jammed the Isaac Howland four sails in sight the land bearing from NE to S W

Monday May 29th

Comes in with strong breeze from NE and thick fog middle blowing a moderate gale from NE with thick fog and rain, under close reefed topails jammed the Isaac Howland latter part thick fog with rain and sleet the rain froze as it struck the rigging everything aloft covered with ice still blowing hard from NE

Tuesday May 30th 1865

Comes in with thick fog rain and moderate breeze from NE middle light breeze varying from NE to E with fog and rain employed knocking the ice off the the rigging broke out in water the Isaac Howland in sight to day

Wednesday May 31st

Comes in with light breezes varying from NE to N with snow and fog lying on two hour tracks middle clear with light breeze varying from N to SW working through the ice to the N land in sight bearing N to SW two sails in sight latter part light breeze from SW and thick fog lying aback

Thursday June 1st 1865

+ Comes in with moderate breeze from S and thick fog with occasional clear spells working to the NE middle thick fog with light airs from S lying too in the fog seen a devil fish to day one sail in sight this morning latter part thick fog and calm

Friday May 2nd June

Comes in with thick fog and calm middle light breeze from SW and calm working E clear and thick fog by spells two sails in sight to day latter part calm cleaned the try pots

Saturday May 9 June 3rd

Comes in with clear weather and calm scattering ice around the ship a large body of ice bearing N middle the same with light airs from NE steering by the wind heading SSE four sails in sight - jammed the Barks Congress and Martha and Ship Isaac Howland. latter part light airs from NE steering by the wind heading SSE

Sunday June 4th 1865

Comes in with light breeze from NE varying from foggy to clear weather steering by the wind heading ESE three sails in sight middle clear weather light breeze from E heading NNE latter part clear weather light breeze from ENE steering by the wind heading N no ice in sight to day.

Monday June 5th

Comes in clear and cold with light fog squalls and light breeze from ENE steering by the wind heading N middle varying from moderate to strong breeze from ENE with light fog squalls steering by the wind heading N came up with the ice at twelve o'clock noon working to the E at six o'clock 20th under double reefed topsails ten sails in sight to day broke out a cask of flour latter part blowing a moderate gale from NE under close reefed topsails fore and foretopmast stay sails and main sprucer courses furled.

Tuesday June 6th

Comes in with clear weather and a moderate gale from NE under close reefed topsails one sail in sight heading ESE middle the same came up with a body of ice and wore ship heading NNW latter part moderate breeze from ENE with fog and snow steering by the wind heading N topsails courses and jib set

Wednesday June 7th

Comes in with fog and snow light breeze from NE steering by the wind heading NNW all sail set middle fine clear weather calm and light air from W land in sight bearing from NE to W twenty miles distant working in towards the land through scattering ice six sails in sight one trying out broke out water molasses latter part light breeze from W lying too in the ice 33 sails in sight
Latitude 61.54 N Longitude 175.43 E

Thursday June 8th 1865

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from W lying in the ice land bearing from NE to W twenty miles distant middle the same forty seven sails in sight two trying out most of them working, NE repaired the foresail latter part fine clear weather light breeze from W lying aback clewed down in the ice

Friday June 9th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather light breeze from SW lying in the ice middle working E through the ice forty seven sails in sight three trying out latter part lying too in the ice land bearing from W to NE twenty five miles distant put the small anchor on the bow to day

Latitude 61.54 N Longitude 175.43 E

Saturday June 10th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from W lying for the ice clewed down seen a spout in the ice at three o'clock this morning lowered and cruised seen nothing middle light airs and calm lying clewed down over forty sails in sight four trying out Cape Mel'varine bearing NE thirty five miles distant, broke out beef pork and vinegar latter part the same as middle

Latitude 61.55 N Longitude 176.49 E

Sunday June 11th

Comes in with fine clear weather light airs from W varying to SW clewed down in the ice middle working NE through the ice over thirty sails in sight ~~five~~ trying out broke out bread latter part light airs from SW with thick fog Cape Mel'varine bearing NNE thirty five miles distant

Monday, June 12th 1865

Comes in with thick fog and light airs from S W lying aback in the ice, middle lit up at two o'clock P.M. working N E through the ice Cape Clavare bearing N by E thirty miles distant over twenty sails in sight four trying out latter part lying in the ice clewed down

Tuesday June 13th

Comes in with fog varying to clear weather light breeze from S W working N through the ice, middle the same weather at half past four raised three bow heads lowered, a useless chase Cape Clavare bearing N W six miles distant, steering N N E repaired the main royal and main spencer to day over thirty sails in sight eight trying out got out of the three at three o'clock P.M. steering N by E latter part varying from calm to strong breeze from N steering by the wind

Wednesday June 14th

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from N steering by the wind heading to the N E raised whales at four o'clock lowered struck and got one took him alongside lowered again and got another and cut them in finished cutting at half past seven o'clock P.M. nine ships cutting to day Cape Clavare bearing, W S W twenty miles distant

Thursday June 15th

Comes in with fine clear weather varying from strong to light breeze W steering by the wind heading N W seen several whales this morning all going W E middle part the same weather, seen two ships cutting to day commenced trying out at eleven o'clock A.M. ice around in scattering patches and streaks the land bearing S W thirty miles distant over twenty sails in sight mostly all trying out several whaling latter part light rain snow and thick fog & calm

Friday June 16th 1865

Comes in calm with thick wet fog trying out
middle fine clear weather light breeze from NW steering NNE
through scattering ice sixteen sails in sight eleven trying out
gammed the Bark fish Swift and Ship Eliza Adams
latter part steering NNE light breeze from SW
Latitude Longitude

Saturday June 17th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze
varying from SW to SE steering NNE middle varying
from clear weather to light rain and fog wind varying
from SE to ENE steering by the wind through scattering
heaving from NE to N sixteen sails in sight several of them
trying out gammed the Ship George Howland, Cape Bhering
in sight bearing N by E at five o'clock ^{10¹¹} 25 miles distant
latter part thick fog rain and snow fresh breezes from E
lying aback between two bodies of scattering ice employed
trying out

Sunday June 18th

Comes in with fog snow and rain fresh breeze
from E lying aback between two bodies of scattering ice
employed trying out the planking and hopper on the
larboard side of the works took fire this morning
middle fog and rain fresh breezes from E heading by the wind
gammed the Ships, Nassau, Julian. Isaac Howland
and George Howland finished trying out at four o'clock P.M.
latter part thick fog rain and fresh breeze from E

Monday June 19th

+ Comes in with strong breeze from E heading
on the wind tack and tack with fog snow and rain
middle the same seen several ships to day seen the
land bearing NNE twelve miles distant broke out water
latter part thick fog snow and rain with strong breeze
from E heading by the wind tack and tack close reefed

Tuesday June 20th 1865

Comes in with snow fog and rain light to moderate breeze from E steering by the wind tack and tack, middle varying from clear to thick fog moderate breeze from E steering by the wind Cape Behring in sight bearing N N E ten miles distant passed a bark cutting ice in sight along the land employed stowing down oil several sails in sight to day latter part strong breeze from E steering by the wind working E finished stowing down at eight o'clock P.M. one hundred and fifty six barrels of oil

Wednesday June 21st

Comes in with strong breeze from E varying from foggy to clear weather steering by the wind working E middle clear weather and light breeze from ENE working to the E took the studding sail booms out the blubber room and lashed them up along side the foremast and the spruce poles over the stern repaired the hopper stowed the bone below hauled up the larboard chain and bent it several sails in sight one cutting one trying out and several chasing whales Cape Behring bearing N N E twenty miles distant Plover Bay bearing ENE fifteen miles distant latter part foggy gammed the Barks Catharine Mile and ~~Catharine~~ William C. Nye

Thursday June 22nd

Comes in with clear weather and light airs varying from E to NW steering by the wind and E middle light to moderate breeze from N W steering E along the land fifteen miles distant a small strip of ice along ^{shore} several sails in sight one trying out latter part the same

Latitude 64.33 N

Thursday June 22nd 1865

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from NE working NE middle the same passed St Lawrence Island considerable ice around the Islands on the west shore a little ice along shore. one ship cutting and several whaling seen plenty devil fish and one bow head. latter part lying aback ice around

Friday June 23rd

Comes in with rain with light breeze from S.W. lying aback middle cleared up at twelve o'clock steering WNW through the Straights land bearing WSW twenty miles distant considerable ice around steering through it put a cask of water in the boat broke out beef and pork latter part thick fog and calm

Saturday June 24th

Comes in with thick fog and calm middle the same cleared up at six o'clock O.C. with light breeze from WSW raised a bow head and lowered for him one sail in sight land bearing from N to SW in the Straights nearest land twenty miles distant latter part fine pleasant weather light breeze from NE steering by the wind heading NNVV seen the Bark Congress pick up a dead whale

Sunday June 25th

Comes in with clear weather and moderate breeze from NE steering by the wind on tack and tack middle part the same land bearing NW ten miles distant considerable ice in shore seen a bark get a whale close to us to day five sails in sight three trying out and one cutting lowered four boats and cruised through the ice seen several devil fish but no bow heads latter part lying aback of St Lawrence Bay Latitude 65.33N Longitude 170.24W

Monday, June 26th 1865

Comes in with light breezes varying from NE to N varying from clear to foggy weather steering by the wind considerable ice along the land middle light to strong breeze from N cruising clear weather jammed the Ship Congress latter part strong breeze steering by the wind on tack and tack the diamedes bearing N fifteen miles distant several ships in sight made a new mast coat for the mizzen mast and put it on and painted it

Tuesday June 27th

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from N steering by the wind working N some ice in sight to day middle varying from clear weather to thick fog with strong to light breeze passed the diamedes and entered the Arctic several ships in sight to day latter part light breeze from NE lying aback carpenter making a boats mast for B B

Wednesday June 28th

Comes in with thick fog and light breeze from NE middle light breeze from NE varying from foggy to clear weather steering by the wind heading N NW several ships in sight the diamedes bearing S ten miles distant Carpenter finished a new mast for the bow boat. latter part clear weather and air from NE steering by the wind heading N NW raised what was supposed to be a dead whale lowered a boat pulled to it but it proved to be a carcass

Thursday June 29th

Comes in with clear weather calm and light air from NE steering by the wind heading N NW middle the same weather wind very light varying from NE to NW working N the Bark Gratitude picked up a dead whale yesterday latter part thick fog and light breeze from NW steering by the wind heading N NE several ships in sight two trying out diamedes bearing S thirty miles distant gave the men tobacco

Friday, June 30th 1865

Comes in with thick fog and light breeze from N W steering by the wind heading N N E middle the same let up and seen the ice bearing E N E seen several ships come in thick fog again ~~packed~~ ship heading W S W jammed the ship Julian. broke out for rice, corn, and beans. latter part fine clear weather and light breeze from S steering N W

Saturday July 1st 1865

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from S W steering by the wind tack and tack some ice and a great many walrus in sight ten sails in sight middle clear with light varying to moderate breeze varying from S W to S S E steering by the wind working W latter part strong breeze from S steering by the wind heading W S W came up with a heavy body of ice at ten o'clock wore ship. under double reefed topsails fifth and mainsail furled

Latitude 68.10 N Longitude 170.52 W

Sunday July 2nd

Comes in with fine clear weather and strong breeze from S steering by the wind on tack and tack considerable ice around a heavy body of ice to the westward middle part clear varying from strong to light breeze varying from S to S E spoke the British Bark Robert Town at three o'clock by which we heard of the burning of twenty five American Whale Ships by the U S Privateer Chenandoah. at five o'clock spoke the French ship Samoreport. after which made all sail bent the fore topgallant sail and foretopmast studding sail land in sight bearing S thirty five miles distant a heavy body of ice along the land. steering ^{E N E} ~~N N W~~ ^{E N E} ~~N N W~~ latter part strong breeze from S S E steering look in the light sails and double reefed the topsails

Latitude 67.11 N Longitude 167.44 W

Monday July 3rd 1865

Comes in with thick wet fog, and strong breeze from S steering E by N under double reefed topsails foresail and foretopmast staysail furl'd the foresail middle moderating set the maintopgallant sail at five o'clock. rove new fore buntlines. gammed the Bark Oliver Crocker fine clear weather latter part fine clear weather light breeze from S S E steering E by N signalized the Ship Louisiana land in sight bearing, N considerable ice along the land

Tuesday July 4th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light airs from S steering E by N in company with the Ship Louisiana and Bark Oliver Crocker middle part fine clear weather and light breeze from NE came up with the ice off Kotzebue found in seventeen fathom of water land bearing from NNE to S the nearest land bearing SE ten miles distant got up the starboard chain and bent it, the natives came on board, lying aback gamming large bodies of ice all around

Wednesday July 5th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from NW came to anchor at seven o'clock & the Louisiana and Oliver Crocker done the same, land three miles distant the natives on board, the ships Eliza Adams and Cornelius Howland arrived here at five o'clock P.M. and came to anchor all the Captains on board the Fanny

Thursday July 6th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and calm at ten o'clock & got a light breeze from N which lasted all day lying anchored in ten fathom water three miles from land the natives on board to day the ice going fast all the Captains on board the Ship Cornelius Howland Latitude 66. 38. N

Friday, July 7th 1865

Comes in with fine clear weather and strong breeze from SW got under weigh at nine o'clock last night with a fine fresh breeze from NW steering NE by N came up with the ice at ten run through it until two when the ice became so thick could not go any farther the Louisiana Eliza Adams, Oliver Crocker, and Cornelius Howland in company. the Oliver Crocker trying out walrus lying ice bound in fourteen fathom water land bearing S fifteen miles distant

Saturday July 8th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from W lying in the ice in eight fathom of water drifting SE seen a large smoke bearing NE land bearing S ten miles distant the Oliver Crocker and Eliza Adams went out of sight to day one native boat came alongside to day with several men and women in her got a mess of fresh fish from them broke out a barrel of flour

Sunday July 9th

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from W got out the ice at five o'clock this morning steering between E and W along the land passed several patches of ice arrived at five o'clock and came to anchor in five fathom of water in company with the Cornelius Howland found the Eliza Adams and Oliver Crocker at anchor the Ship Louisiana got out the ice at four o'clock coming in run aground at eleven o'clock P.M. she set a signal of distress when two boats from each ship went immediately to her assistance poured her thumping very hard but could do nothing for her the ^{our} Captain stayed on board of her several hours but could

Monday July 10th 1865

Comes in with light fog wind moderating varying to calm and light air from S and fine clear weather the Captain and mate came on board early this morning with nine men from the Louisiana also two cutting falls a boat part of a coil of ^{cordage} rigging and part of a coil of Spungarn also some leather and a variety of small articles

Tuesday July 11th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from S got three pipes of bread a boat load of potatoes two boat loads of wood put up davids for a starboard bow boat

Wednesday July 12th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from S W employed getting provisions from the Louisiana got a cask of beef and two barrels of beef and a cask of pork half a cask of vinegar two barrels of molasses half a barrel of beans fourteen empty casks some hoop iron and a boat load of wood and a spare jibboom the Louisiana on fire at six o'clock this evening the Captains went fishing to day carpenter employed fitting hearers for the starboard bow boat no natives on board to day.

Thursday July 13th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from S W got seven casks of water carpenter employed fitting cranes for the starboard bow boat divided provisions with the other ships also men we got the second and fourth mates a boatswain and six men the Louisiana burnt to the water's edge the natives came on board to day blowing a strong breeze from S W to night

Friday July 14th 1965

Comes in with strong breeze from W and clear weather took out the old after sail of the larboard boat and put in another still continues to blow strong from W

Saturday July 15th

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from W varying to light air, employed making a new spanker boom sent in and cut up the old spanker boom sent down and took out two cloths and cut of the foot of the spanker and put a new rope on the foot of it and bent it again picked up and for an old main yard partly burnt. got a few eggs of the rocks

Sunday July 16th

+ Comes in with fine clear weather varying from calm to moderate breeze from N one boat ashore blowing strong to night

Monday July 17th

Comes in dull weather blowing a gale from N unbent the small anchor and stowed it below and bent the chain on the large larboard anchor finished and bent out the main spanker boom

Tuesday July 18th

Comes in clear with strong breeze from N moderate to calm and fine clear weather carpenter employed fixing the starboard bow boat several fires on the land one boat ashore to day got two ducks

Wednesday July 19th

Comes in with dull cloudy weather and calm varying to light air from E and fine clear weather a very large fire burning on the land got some eggs and ducks one boat gunning got a reindeer and some ducks carpenter repaired the starboard bow boat

Latitude 66.16. N Longitude 162.14 W

Thursday July 20th 1865

Comes in with fine clear weather varying to thick fog and calm carpenter employed making a pin rail for the main rigging one boat off cruising for the brig Kohola.

Friday July 21st

Comes in with hazy weather and calm and light air varying from N to NW carpenter employed making a pin rail for the ~~main~~ fore rigging the German brig arrived early this morning, the boat that went cruising has not returned yet she returned at half past nine o'clock to night.

Saturday July 22nd

Comes in with fine clear weather and light air from W varying to NW steering by the wind working we got under weigh at six o'clock this morning in company with the Oliver Crocker & Liza & dams and Cornelius Howland left the German brig at anchor came to anchor again at one o'clock to night thick fog.

Sunday July 23rd

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from W got under weigh at six o'clock this morning in company with the Oliver Crocker & Liza & dams and Cornelius Howland working W, middle and latter part fine clear weather and strong breeze from W steering by the wind tack and tack blossom Shoals bearing NW 5 five miles distant at nine o'clock.

Latitude 66.45. N Longitude 161.43. W

Monday July 24th

Comes in with fine clear weather and strong breeze from NW steering by the wind heading, W S W middle varying from strong breeze to calm cape East bearing S W twenty five miles distant passing the Oliver Crocker and Cornelius Howland. broke out beef Pork and molasses latter part calm.

Tuesday, July 25th 1865

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from SE steering WNW in company with the Oliver Crocker Eliza Adams and Cornelius Howland gamming middle light breeze varying from SE to WNW with rain seen a whale going quick to the W latter part strong breeze from WNW with rain steering by the wind heading NNE under double reefed topsails and foresail

Latitude 67.08 N Longitude 168.54 W

Wednesday July 26th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from NW steering by the wind heading SW and NNE middle clear weather light airs and calm latter part rain and fresh breezes varying from S to WNW steering WNW and by the wind heading NNE

Latitude 68. N Longitude 169.58 W

Thursday July 27th

Comes in with clear weather and fresh breezes from WNW steering by the wind heading NNE middle part clear with a light snow squall light breeze from WNW gamming the Ship Northern Light and French Ship Winslow six sails in sight to day latter part light airs from W steering by the wind heading W by W

Latitude 68.06 N

Friday July 28th

Comes in with fresh breeze from S and clear weather steering W gammed the Ship Splendid of Edgartown middle the same raised a bowhead lowered unsuccessful chase five sails in sight to day latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from S steering by the wind heading WSW

Latitude 68.27 N Longitude 171.12 W

Saturday July 29th 1865

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from S steering by the wind heading NW S W came up with the lee at two o'clock this morning tacked cruising along the lee middle varying from light breeze to light airs and calm jammed the Bark Elizabeth Swift. Lookout for water bread and oil. latter part thick wet fog and fresh breeze from NE steering by the wind heading ESE

Latitude 68.25 N Longitude 173.07 W

Sunday July 30th

Comes in with thick fog light-airs and calm middle thick fog and calm until noon lit up fine clear weather and light breeze from S E steering NE passed a large spar two sails in sight lookout bears latter part light airs and calm jammed the Bark Martha

Latitude 68.35 N Longitude 172.37 W

Monday July 31st

Comes in with clear weather light to fresh breezes from WNW steering NE by N. middle varying from clear weather to thick fog, wind light varying from NW to E Cooper made a new draw water bucket. one sail in sight to day latter part thick fog and light breeze from E heading NNE

Tuesday July August 1st 1865

Comes in with thick fog and light breeze from E steering by the wind heading NNE middle varying from thick fog to clear weather with light breeze from ESE steering NE Cape Lisborn in sight at twelve o'clock noon bearing ENE thirty miles distant three sails in sight brok out a cask of beef and one of pork and lashed them on deck. brok out flour. latter part light breeze and light airs from E steering NNE with thick smoky weather

Latitude 69.24 N Longitude 167.51 W

Wednesday August 2nd 1865

Comes in smoky weather and light breeze from E steering NNE middle part quite thick smoke from the land with light breeze from ENE steering by the wind heading N broke out water five sails in sight latter part fog and rain with light airs from E steering N by E

Latitude 69.52.N Longitude 164.52.W

Thursday August 3rd

Comes in with thick fog and light airs varying from ESE to W middle thick fog and light airs varying from W to ENE lying aback gamming the Ship Eliza at dams latter part light breeze from N with thick wet fog lying aback heading ENE

Friday August 4th

Comes in with light breeze from N and thick wet fog lying aback heading ENE middle part fog with steady light rain and light breeze from N lying aback heading ENE lit up at twelve o'clock noon seen several patches of the raised land land bearing from NNE to E ten miles distant light breeze from N steering by the wind heading ENE sounded and got nine and a half fathom of water tacked ship at five o'clock heading NNW wind NE gamming the ship Eliza at dams latter part fresh breeze from NNE heading E light steady rain seen several devil fishes

Saturday August 5th

Comes in with light steady rain and light breeze from NNE heading NNN and E middle light rain and light breeze from NE steering W and lying aback gamming the Eliza at dams Honolulu Brig Victoria and Bark Camilla another Bark in sight seen a bowhead fifteen boats in chase unsuccessful several cakes of ice in sight latter part fine clear weather and light breeze from NNW steering by the wind heading NE a heavy body of ice bearing NNW six sails in sight

Sunday August 6th 1865

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from N N W steering by the wind heading N E raised the land at nine o'clock bearing N E ten miles distant a large body of ice bearing N W considerable number of large cakes of ice along the land a space of ten miles of clear water between the body of ice and the land to the N seen a number of devil fish ten miles from the land kept of S W by S at nine three sails in sight at one o'clock P M came in thick fog luffed too and hauled aback took in the light sails latter part light breeze from N N E varying from thick fog to clear weather steering S W

Latitude 70.43 N Longitude 160.48 W

Monday August 7th

Comes in with misty weather and light breeze from N N E steering S W middle varying from clear to misty weather and light breeze from N E varying to E steering W N W and N W broke out for butter. latter part fresh breeze from N N E and hazy came up with the body of ice steering from S W to S along the ice.

Tuesday August 8th

Comes in with hazy varying to clear weather and fresh breezes from N N E steering from S to S W middle strong breezes from N N E varying from clear to hazy weather steering along the ice varying from S to E. broke out for water bread and flour. fifteen sails in sight to day latter part had a short spell of thick fog cleared up fine clear weather and fresh breezes from N N E cruising off the ice on tack and tack gammed the Ship Cor Troupe and Bark Putario

Latitude 70.45 N Longitude 167.40 W

Wednesday August 9th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from N N E cruising along the ice on tack and tack middle the same seventeen sails in sight, gamming the Bark Camilla & Oriole latter part light airs from N E & clear steering on tack & tack Latitude 70.30 N

Thursday, August 10th 1865

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from N E steering by the wind on tack and tack off and on the sea middle the same made four new boms put a cover of new canvass on the carpenters chest broken - beef & pork thirteen sails in sight to day latter part clear weather and fresh breeze from N E steering by the wind on tack and tack Henry Harrington of the Louisiana has got the Scurvy

Latitude 70.26.N.

Friday, August 11th

Comes in with dull clear weather and strong breeze from N E steering by the wind heading N by W middle the same came up with the sea and tacked ship at eleven o'clock at N heading E by S. ten sails in sight to day latter part clear clear weather and fresh breeze from N steering by the wind on tack and tack

Saturday, August 12th

Comes in with clear weather and fresh breeze from N steering by the wind on tack and off and on the sea middle clear kept up at nine o'clock, raised a bowhead and lowered ~~stuck~~ and got him and cut him in several whales in sight had a light snow squall to day, five sails in sight latter part light breeze from N. and clear weather lowered again unsuccessful chase

Lat 70.45N Longitude 167.40.W

Sunday August 13th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from N varying to N E cruising twelve sails in sight one trying out and several whaling commenced trying out. Seen a bowhead lowered unsuccessful chase sea in sight latter part light breeze from N E steering by the wind on tack and tack thick fog employed trying out

Latitude 71.06. Longitude 167.23W

Monday, August 14th 1865

Comes in with foggy and hazy weather with light breeze from NE steering by the wind on tack and tack. middle part clear weather and light breeze from ESE cruising employed trying out killed the hog to day eleven sails in sight several ships chasing the Ship Congress struck a whale a few scattering cakes of ice in sight, jamming with the Ship Jereh Perry. latter part wet fog light breeze from varying from NE to E working E finished trying out

Latitude 71.20N

Tuesday August 15th

Comes in with dull weather and light fog squalls with light breeze varying from E to S working E middle the same employed stowing down finished at noon stowed down ninety barrels of oil four sails in sight today latter part light airs from NE varying to N steering by the wind heading from NNNW to NNWN

Wednesday August 16th

Comes in with dull clear weather and light airs, varying from N to NE working along the ice to the S nine sails in sight, middle light breeze from NE and clear weather steering along the ice to the S. latter part light breeze from E with thick fog steering by the wind heading NNE Kanaka bill sick

Latitude 71.13.N

Thursday August 17th

Comes in with thick fog and light breeze from E steering by the wind heading NNE middle the same rounded and got twenty four fathom water. tacked heading SSE under topsails jib and spanker. Cook and Bill Kanaka sick latter part thick fog and light breeze from SE steering by the wind on four hour tacks under short sail

Friday August 18th 1865

Comes in with thick fog and light breeze from S E steering by the wind on tack and tack middle part varying from thick fog to clear weather saw two sails and a few peatling cakes of ice at four o'clock P M saw a low head going quick to the N V V lowered when it came in thick fog unsuccessful chase latter part light breeze from V V steering by the wind heading S S W foggy

Latitude 71.13 N Longitude 164.58 W

Saturday August 19th

Comes in with clear weather and fresh breeze from W steering by the wind heading S S W middle part light fog and snow squalls with fresh breeze from N V V steering from S to S E along the ice five sails in sight latter part light breeze from N V V with light snow and fog squalls steering from S S W to N E along the ice

Latitude 70.46 N Longitude 167.34 W

Sunday August 20th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from N E steering from S E to S middle part light to fresh breeze varying from N E to E steering S and S S W put a large cask of water in the scuttle but four sails in sight jammed the Bark Elizabeth Swift latter part strong breeze from S E and S shifted suddenly to W rain fog and snow all night furled the courses and close reefed the topsails

Latitude 70.01 W

Monday August 21st

Comes in with strong ice from W and strong fog and snow squalls heading S S W under close reefed topsails middle part moderating set the courses double reefed topsails jib and spanker two sails in sight latter part strong breeze with strong snow squalls from W heading S S reefed main sail jib and spanker Latitude 69.36 N Longitude 170.51 W

Tuesday August 22nd 1865

Comes in with fresh breezes from W with fog and snow squalls steering by the wind heading S S W middle part clear with fog and snow squalls and fresh breezes varying from W to NW steering by the wind heading from S S W to W NW broke out for molasses flour and oil soap. latter part clear with light airs from N steering by the wind varying to calm a body of ice bearing W
Latitude 68° 54' N Longitude 171° 44' W

Wednesday August 23rd

Comes in smoky and calm a body of ice in sight bearing S W middle part clear weather varying from calm to light airs from S S E steering N W by N a cooper employed repairing a cask sent down repaired and revent the main top gallant sail put a patch on the main top sail latter part light airs from S steering N N W along the ice light rain

Latitude 69° 04' N Longitude 173° 42' W

Thursday August 24th

Comes in with light breeze from E steering N along the ice clear weather middle part rain and fog with light airs varying from N to NE working N. picked up a boat. Sail passed a large spar partly burnt and several small ones also a bundle of shoes latter part mist and rain light breeze from N steering SE gammed the Ships Bartholomew Gosnold and Eliza Adams broke out a barrel of Pork and water

Friday August 25th Lat 21 pounds

Comes in with light rain and mist varying to clear weather light breeze from N W working S along the ice in company with the Eliza Adams and Bartholomew Gosnold. middle the same cooper repaired a cask broke out bread the Gosnold lowered four boats, passed several bundles of shoes. two of the Louisianans men Porter and Harrington refused to stand watch put them in irons in the run latter part fresh breeze from N W with light rain and mist squalls heading N W

Saturday August 26th 1865

Comes in with light breeze from NNW and light rain and fog squalls steering by the wind heading NE middle part clear with light mist and fog squalls wind NNW steering ESE gamming Ships Bartholomew, Donald and Eliza Adams latter part clear with light airs from NNW steering ENE
Latitude 68° 54' N Longitude 171° 43' W

Sunday August 27th

Comes in with dull clear weather and light airs from NNW steering ESE middle the same weather steering by the wind heading NE four sails in sight to day latter part calm
Latitude 68° 26' N Longitude 170° 48' W

Monday August 28th

Comes in with dull clear weather and light airs from NNW and N varying to calm middle the same course NE Employed repairing the old boat sail we picked up allow Carter and Harrington all the exercise they want merely keeping them from the crew without irons or any encumbrance on their persons Cooper sick latter part latter part clear with light breeze from NNW steering by the wind heading NE

Tuesday August 29th

Comes in with clear weather and fresh breeze from NW steering by the wind heading NE took in the light sails and double reefed the fore topsail middle part light breeze varying from NW to N all sail out steering by the wind working N Cape Lisbon bearing NE ten miles distant seen a devil fish to day vent the old lug sail we picked up in the waist boat latter part light baffling winds from NW with light fog and rain squalls steering by the wind heading NE two Ships in sight -

Wednesday August 30th 1865

+ Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from N N W with light fog squalls steering by the wind heading N E and in sight Cape Lisburne bearing E twenty miles distant two ships in sight middle part light baffling winds from N E with light fog squalls varying to strong breeze from N and squally double reefed the topsails steering by the wind heading W N W W latter part light breeze from N with heavy squalls and light fall of snow steering by the wind heading W N W W passed an old wreck at nine o'clock P M
Latitude 69.25. N Longitude 168.14 W

Thursday August 31st

Comes in varying from light breeze to strong squalls with driving snow squalls wind N steering by the wind heading W N W W a body of ice in sight middle part the same one sail in sight. Porter and Harrington requested to be allowed to stand watch they were allowed to go forward. Latter part light baffling air varying from N to N W with fog squalls steering by the wind working N N W

Friday September 1st 1865

Comes in with clear weather varied with light fog squalls calm and light air from N N W steering by the wind heading N E one sail in sight middle part the same weather, broke out a barrel of beef and a barrel of pork latter part calm and light baffling air from N W steering by the wind heading N E
Latitude 70.25. N Longitude 171.44 W

Saturday September 2nd

Comes in with clear weather and light air varying from N to N W steering by the wind working N middle part light air from N W varying to light breeze from W working N passed several pieces of wreck passed a body of scattering ice jammed the Bark John P West she seem three bow heads going quick SW found several boxes in the run had been opened by Porter and Harrington while confined there latter part clear light breeze from W steering by the wind heading N N W Latitude Longitude

Sunday, September 3rd 1865

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from W steering by the wind working NW several patches of ice in sight middle part varying from light breeze from W to strong breeze from W with fog working NW the John P West in sight latter part gammed the John P West strong breeze from N N W with fog and snow seen the icy barrier Steered S S E ten miles luffed to under close reefed topsails and foretopmast staysail heading on tack and tack put part of a cask of water in the but

Monday, September 4th

Comes in dull hazy weather with light snow squalls and strong breeze from N N W heading on tack and tack under close reefed topsails the John P West in company cold freezing weather ice making on deck ice in sight middle part the same latter part light breeze from N N W and squally lying aback

Tuesday, September 5th

Comes in with clear weather and fresh breeze from W steering E N E middle part came up with the ice luffed up steering by the wind along the ice heading S S W saw a bow head going quick to the W got out of sight of the John P West to day. latter part strong breeze from S W with strong squalls and snow heading on tack and tack under double reefed main and close reefed fore topsails fore and foretopmast staysail and main spencer blowing strong with thick driving snow set the boats on the upper cranes

Latitude 70.25 N Longitude 169.29 W

Wednesday, September 6th

Comes in with thick driving snow squalls and light breeze from S W varying to W heading from S S E to S S W middle part light breeze varying from W to N N W with thick snow squalls heading S W under double reefed topsails courses jib and spencer set the boats on the lower cranes broke out a cask of flour latter part light breeze from N N W with thick driving snow squalls freezing cold courses jib & spencer burst

Thursday September 7th 1865

Comes in with light breeze from NNW with strong snow squalls heading NW & NW middle part clear with an occasional light snow squall light breeze from NNW steering SSW and by the wind heading SW flying jib & maintop gallant sail set latter part varying from light breeze and clear weather to strong breeze with snow squalls took in the light sails and hauled up the courses wind NNW heading NNE freezing

Latitude 69.38.N Longitude 172.26.W

Friday September 8th

Comes in with strong breeze from NNW with snow heading NNE and steering SE middle part strong breeze from NNW with snow and fog heading NNE under double reefed topsails courses furled varying to calm and thick fog and light rain broke out for bread and put a cask of water in the but. jammed the Ship Julian latter part light rain thick fog and calm varying to strong breeze from SW heading NNW under double reefed topsails & courses jib and spanker furled

No Observation

Saturday September 9th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from SE steering W courses flying jib and maintop gallant sail set middle part clear varying from light to strong breeze from SE to NE steering by the wind heading N and SE on tack and tack. courses jib and spanker furled topsails double reefed seen four bow heads one sail in sight latter part strong breeze from NE under close reefed topsails lying on four hour tacks

Latitude Longitude

Sunday September 10th

Comes in with strong breeze from NNE squally and misty under double reefed topsails with courses jib and spanker furled middle the same several bow heads in sight lowered truck and got one latter part moderating employed cutting in

Monday, September 11th 1865

Comes in with strong breeze from NNE hazy and misty working NE middle part moderating set the flying jibs and maintop gallant sail saw three whales to day one sail in sight, latter part commenced trying out at six o'clock P.M. took in the light sails steering by the wind heading S by N fine clear weather and light breeze from N

Tuesday, September 12th

Comes in with dull clear weather and fresh breeze from ENE steering by the wind heading N by E and SE middle part the same weather raised whales lowered five boats and chased unsuccessfully whales going W S W pretty fast latter part fresh to light breeze working NE employed trying out one sail in sight to day, Kanaka Bill on duty to day

Latitude

Longitude

Wednesday September 13th

Comes in with fresh breeze from ENE working NE on tack and tack and dull misty fog squalls with light misty rain middle part varying from misty to dull clear weather with fresh breeze from ENE varying to strong breeze set the maintop gallant sail and flying jibs at ten o'clock took them in again at two P.M. at six double reefed the topails employed trying out finished at ten P.M. two sails in sight passed a carcass seen a ship whaling. latter part strong breeze from ENE steering by the wind heading N under double reefed topails foresail jibs and spanker set the boats on the upper cranes

Thursday, September 14th 1865

Comes in with strong breeze from N.E. steering by the wind on tack and tack middle varying from strong to light breeze from N.E. with snow squalls employed stowing down finished stowing down at twelve o'clock several whales in sight - lowered unsuccessful chase three sails in sight one cutting one lying at anchor latter part light breeze from N.E. steering by the wind on tack and tack

Latitude 70.12N Longitude 175.14W

Friday, September 15th

Comes in with light breeze from N.E. snow squalls and clear by spells steering by the wind broke out for dried apples, rice and sugar: raised whales lowered at half past seven chased until half past nine lowered again at one chased until sun down unsuccessful middle part varying from light airs and snow squalls to light ^{clear} breeze from N.E. plenty of whales around three sails in sight one trying out. latter part light airs from N.E. and clear steering by the wind under topsails, gibs and spanker on tack and tack

Saturday, September 16th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from S.E. steering by the wind raised whales at daylight lowered a struck and got one took him alongside lowered again and got another employed cutting six sails in sight one cutting and several whaling latter part strong breeze from S.E. set double reefed topsails, gibs, & spanker at eight o'clock light fog and snow squalls to ends the day

Latitude 70.21N

Sunday, September 17th

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from S.E. steering by the wind heading on tack and tack saw three whales two sails in sight middle the ^{with span} some started trying out at ten o'clock latter part light breeze from S.E. with light drizzling rain

Monday September 18th 1865

Comes in with light rain and fog with light breeze varying from SE to E steering by the wind on tack and tack under double reefed topails jib and spanker employed trying out foresail furled one sail in light middle part the same latter part close reefed the topails furled the jib and spanker strong breeze from N trying out

Tuesday September 19th

Comes in with light rain and fog with strong breeze from N set the boats on the upper cranes foresail jib: and spanker furled middle part the same weather cooled down at nine o'clock. brook out bread ^{matoes} beef and pork started trying out at o'clock two sails in light latter part fresh breeze from NW clear cold freezing weather employed trying out close reefed topails.

Wednesday September 20th

Comes in with strong breeze from NW with light snow squalls heading on tack and tack one sail in light middle part varying from strong to light breeze from NW and very freezing cold weather employed trying out and stowing down. latter part light breeze from NW and freezing cold lying aback trying out

Thursday September 21st

Comes in with light breeze from NW with light fog squalls heading by the wind and lying aback middle part light air and calm with fog squalls freezing cold employed trying out finished at twelve o'clock commenced at 12 and finished stowing down at five o'clock P.M. Several whales in sight latter part fine weather and light breeze from NE lying aback on tack and tack

Latitude 70.02 N Longitude 144.07 W

Friday September 22nd 1865

Comes in with fresh breeze from N^E with light fog and snow squalls steering by the wind heading on tack and tack middle part the same several whales in sight lowered struck and got one starboard boat slightly stove commenced cutting at half past one and finished at five o'clock P.M. one ship in sight cutting latter part fine weather and light breeze from N^E steering by the wind on tack and tack
Latitude 69.56 N Longitude 174.45 W

Saturday September 23rd

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from N with strong squalls heading on tack and tack under double reefed topsails fore and foretopmast stay sails and main spencer middle part the same seen several whales at sundown quite the whales were quite numerous the ships George Howland and Corinthian in sight to day latter part light breeze from N N W standing on tack and tack

Sunday ~~Saturday~~ September 24th

Comes in with fine clear freezing weather and light airs from N steering by the wind on tack and tack middle part clear and calm varying to light breeze from N^E the ship Corinthian got two whales we seen several whales lowered unsuccessful chase picked up a dead whale and cut him in two sails in sight to day latter part fine weather and light breeze from N^E furled the flying jib and main top gallant sail and double reefed the topsails employed trying out the dead whale.

Monday September 25th

Comes in with fresh breeze from N and squalls of fog and snow cruising lowered for whales unsuccessful but chase middle and latter part the same the waist boat capsized two sails in sight to day

Tuesday September 26th 1865

Comes in with fresh breeze from NE with fog and snow squalls middle part lowered for whales lowered struck and got one latter part light airs and fine clear weather finished cutting seven soils in sight one cutting all whaling

Wednesday September 27th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather freezing cold light airs and light breeze from NE varying to E middle and latter part the same employed whaling plenty of whales all around struck two saved one lost the other cut the line off with second iron finished cutting at sundown six sails in sight several cutting and all whaling gammed the Bark Camilla

Latitude 70.25 N Longitude 175.31 W

Thursday September 28th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light airs from NE steering by the wind on tack and tack all soil set except the courses middle part the same weather set the foresail started tryingout at one o'clock P.M. seen several whales but did not lower six sails in sight three cutting Herald Island in sight bearing NW thirty miles distant latter part fine clear weather and light airs from NE lying aback tryingout

Latitude 70.42 N Longitude 175.06 W

Friday September 29th

Comes in with fine clear weather freezing cold all day light airs from NE lying aback tryingout middle and latter part light airs and light breeze from NE steering by the wind heading E by S commenced at one o'clock P.M. stowing down finished at seven P.M. tryingout sometime seen Herald Island this morning bearing N by W one whale nine sails in sight to day the fanning all sail set except the mainsail

Latitude 70.32 N Longitude 175.20 W

Saturday, September 30th 1865

Comes in calm clear weather varying to light breeze from S.W. with snow squalls middle part fresh breeze from S.W. steering E S E fog and snow squalls saw a considerable number of whales lowered five boats unsuccessful chase employed trying out two sails in sight to day freezing cold latter part fresh breeze varying from S.W. to W.N.W. with thick driving snow squalls lying to under a close reefed maintop sail fore and foretopmast staysails and main spencer. trying out

Latitude 70.10 N Longitude 173.25 W

Sunday September October 1st 1865

Comes in with fresh breeze from W with fresh snow squalls steering by the wind under close reefed maintop sail middle and latter part fresh breeze from W varying to W.S.W steering E S E and S E by E under double reefed topsails furl d. the Jib at eight o'clock P.M. employed trying out

Latitude 69.33 N Longitude 174.08 W

Monday, October 2nd

Comes in with strong breeze from W.N.W. and thick driving snow squalls finished trying out this morning middle part strong breeze from W.N.W. steering S E by E seen Cape Surge at ten o'clock A.M. bearing S.W. twenty miles distant a heavy body of ice along the land stowing down finished at six o'clock P.M. luffed to at four o'clock P.M. under close reefed topsails blowing a gale with thick driving snow squalls latter part lying too under close reefed topsails

Tuesday October 3rd took down the crows nest

Comes in with fresh breeze from W.N.W. lying too under close reefed topsails Cape East bearing S ^{10 miles off} at day light a heavy body of ice along the land middle fine clear weather freezing light breeze from N steering S E by E and S passed between Cape East and the diamedes at twelve o'clock noon a body of on the W shore

Wednesday, October 4th 1865

Comes in with fine clear freezing cold weather light breeze from NE steering SE by E all sail set middle part dull cloudy weather and light breeze from NE steering SW by W raised the anchor ahead hauled up S by E to clear the ice cleared it kept off SW by W raised St Lawrence Island at eight o'clock at N bearing S the NW point bearing SE at sundown washed ship with hot lye to day latter part steering SW and WNW light breeze from E rose new fore shots to day

Thursday, October 5th

Comes in with clear freezing cold weather and light breeze from E steering WNW St Lawrence Island NW point bearing SE by S at daylight the main land bearing WNW middle part light breeze and light airs from E varying to SE steering by the wind heading S and SSW in the S point of St Lawrence Island bearing E by S at sundown the main land bearing WNW seen several native boats fishing on the SW side of the Island two came alongside with fresh cod fish just caught traded with the natives for twenty one cod fish. latter part light to fresh breezes from SE with snow squalls steering by the wind heading SSW

Friday, October 6th

Comes in with fresh breezes from SE steering by the wind heading SSW middle part varying from fresh to light breeze from SSE to ESE with thick rainy fog steering by the wind heading from SW to S the water does not freeze on deck to day latter part light breeze from E with clear weather steering SE by E

Saturday, October 7

Comes in with light rain and light breeze from E varying to calms and light airs middle part light airs from SSW clear and foggy by spells employed scraping out between decks latter part light breeze from SW varying to calms and light airs steering SSE

Latitude 62° 0' 5" N Longitude 175° 10' W

Sunday October 8th 1865

Comes in with light breeze from SW and clear weather
steering SSE. middle part light breeze and light air varying
from SW to SSE with light rain and clear weather by spells
steering SSE and by the wind heading SW saw St. Cathar's
Island bearing ENE latter part fresh breeze from E with
light rain steering SSE furled the light sails

Latitude 61.08 N Longitude 175.09 W

Monday, October 9th

Comes in with light rain calm and light air varying to
strong breeze from NE steering SSE middle part strong
breeze from NE squally with light rain steering SE by S
main royal set. broke out a cask of cabbage lashed it on deck
latter part fresh breeze from N with light rain squalls
steering SE by S furled the main royal.

Latitude 59.50 N Longitude 174.56 W

Tuesday October 10th

Comes in with strong breeze from N with strong squalls
and light rain in squalls steering SE by S middle part
strong breeze from N with strong squalls light rain in squalls
steering SE by S employed splitting and scraping bone
broke out between the main and mizzen hatches and cleaned out
and stowed back the fore topgallant sail badly torn from
slatting against the foretopmast crossrees furled it
furled the main royal at five o'clock P M latter part
blowing strong from NNW with heavy squalls steering SE by S
under double reefed topsails and foresail

Latitude 56.12 N Longitude 174.56 W

Wednesday, October 11th 1865

Comes in with a moderate gale from NW with strong squalls steering SE by E middle part blowing a gale from NW with strong squalls light rain by squalls steering SE by E after twelve noon steering SE by S at four o'clock P M luffed too under close reefed main topsail blowing a hard gale from NW took in the cutting stage broke out molasses bread beef and pork latter part lying too under close reefed main topsail

Latitude 53.40 N Longitude 173.49 W

Thursday, October 12th

Comes in with cloudy misty and slightly rainy weather wind moderating at daylight made all sail with light breeze from NW steering SSE middle part light haffle air varying from NW to SE steering SE by E and by the wind at nine o'clock A M saw the land bearing SSE twenty miles distant at sundown light air and calms one Island bearing SSW the other two ENE and NE by E sent down the cutting blocks and unrove the falls stowed the fluke chain below put a new bundle in the bailer made nine new brooms repaired the flying jib herring boned it up latter part light breezes from S varying to calm steering by the wind heading ESE passed the Island at ten o'clock at night

Latitude 52.40 N Longitude 172.45 W

Friday, October 13th

Comes in with light varying to strong breeze from W steering SE by S middle part strong breeze from W with strong squalls light rain in squalls steering E by S unbent the chain cable and stowed it below lashed the anchor on the bow employed shaping and splitting bone gave out tobacco to day one pound each latter part varying from fresh to light breeze from W steering E by S fine clear weather

Latitude 51.04 N Longitude 170.09 W

Saturday October 14th 1865

Comes in with light breeze from W with squalls and light rain steering E by S middle part clear moved with light rain squalls varying from light to fresh breeze from W varying to N W steering E half N employed splitting and scraping home commenced at five^{am} finished at twelve noon broke out water and flour rose new whips to the maintop gallant sheets latter part fresh breeze from N varying to a gale from N W with strong squalls and light rain steering E under close reefed topsails and foresail

Latitude 49.45 N Longitude 167.19 W

Sunday October 15th

Comes in with a gale from N W and heavy squalls with light rain steering E middle part blowing a hard gale from W with heavy squalls and rain Barometer twenty nine and four tenths.... steering E under close reefed topsails and foresail furled the foretopsoil at one o'clock P M latter part still blowing a hard gale from W S W with heavy squalls and rain steering E by N

Latitude

Monday October 16th

Comes in with a gale from W S W with strong squalls and rain steering E by N under close reefed maintop sail and foresail middle part moderating wind S W still squally with rain at five^{am} set the close reefed foretopsoil at noon set double reefed topsails steering E by N. latter part fresh breeze from S W with strong squalls and rain steering E by N under double reefed topsails and foresail

Latitude 47.02 N Longitude 158.48 W

Tuesday October 17th

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze and strong rain squalls from S W steering E by N double reefed topsails middle part fresh breeze from S W clear weather steering E by N repaired the foretop gallant sail repaired the main royal latter part fresh breeze from S W steering E Lat 46.24 N Long 154.88 W

Wednesday October 18th 1865

Comes in with clear weather and fresh breeze from W steering E main royal set middle part the same employed washing boats davits and the lower masts cooper making a new deck tub latter part light breeze from W steering E
 Latitide 45.02 N Longitude 150.07 W

Thursday, October 19th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from W steering E middle part fine pleasant weather and light airs from W steering E cooper finished the new deck tubs brokeout bread and shooks and shook heads and stowed them in the blubber room latter part light airs and calm
 Latitide 44.22 N

Friday, October 20th

Comes in with clear calm weather varying to light airs from SE steering by the heading ENE middle part light breeze from SE heading ENE all sail set employed making bone spun yarn marillo cooper setting up shooks set up eight casks stowed them in the forehold carpenter all day out employed on various jobs about deck Mr Roderick off duty lame foot latter part fresh breeze from SE steering by the wind heading ENE maintopgallant sail set
 Latitides 44.14 N Longitude 146.06 W

Saturday October 21st

Comes in with clear weather and fresh breeze from SE steering by the wind heading ENE middle part fresh breeze varying from SE to ESE steering by the wind heading from ENE to NE gipptopsail flying jibs and royal furled rose new spanker rangs carpenter employed working down the windlads whelps cooper setting up casks brokeout beef pork flour and water Mr Roderick lame foot latter part clear weather and light airs from ESE steering by the wind heading NE by N under topsails courses jib and spanker

Latitides 44.30 N Longitude 142.41 W

Sunday, October 22nd 1865

Comes in with fine clear weather and light air from E
 varied with calms marking middle part the same latter
 part fresh breeze from E varying to SE with rain and
 strong squalls steering by the wind heading ENE under
 double reefed topsails and foresail

Latitude 44.58 N Longitude 141.37. W

Monday, October 23rd

Comes in with rain and a gale of wind from SE
 furled the foresail and foretopail and close reefed the
 maintopsail at daylight middle part rain with a gale
 from SE lying too under a close reefed main topsail the
 wind suddenly shifted at three P.M. to SW lying too
 latter part moderating set double reefed topsails and
 foresail wind ENE steering E by S fine clear weather

Tuesday, October 24th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from SW
 steering E by S middle part fine clear weather and light
 breeze varying from SW to SE steering E by S and by the wind
 all sail set sent down the foresail repaired and bent it again
 cooper setting up casks broke out bread found the oil in the
 main hatch adrift choked it latter part dull cloudy weather
 and fresh breeze from SE steering by the wind heading ENE
 furled the light sails

Latitude 44.26 N Longitude 138.41 W

Wednesday, October 25th

Comes in with dull cloudy weather and fresh breeze from SE
 heading ENE double reefed the topsails at daylight
 middle part fresh breeze from SE heading ENE in the
 forenoon furled the fly and spanker afternoon furled
 the mainsail and foretopail at four rain close reefed the
 maintopsail at six furled the foresail steady rain cooper setting
 up casks Mr Goodrich on duty broke out water latter pt heavy rain varying
 to clear weather light breeze from W steering SE by E

Thursday, October 26th 1865

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from W steering SE by E middle part clear and light breeze varied with fresh squalls wind varying from W to SSW steering SE by E cooper finished setting up casks carpenter repaired the starboard and starboard bino boats latter part light breeze varied with fresh squalls from SW steering SE by E

Latitude 43.32 N Longitude 134.07 W

Friday, October 27th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from SW steering SE by E middle part fine clear weather and light breeze varying from SW to SSE steering SE by E and by the wind heading E employed repairing the flying jibs took down the cabin stove to day carpenter made a yard for the larboard boat latter part fresh breeze from SE by S steering by the wind heading E by N all sail set

Latitude 41.16 N Longitude 132.03 W

Saturday, October 28th

Comes in with fresh breeze from SSE steering by the wind heading E by N all sail set except the main royal middle part fresh breezes from SSE heading E and E by S furled topgallant sails flying jibs and gaff topsail and double reefed the topsails employed washing bone latter part fresh breeze from S with rain heading ESE under single reefed topsails courses jibs and spanker

Sunday, October 29th

Comes in with thick fog and light breeze from SSW varying to calm steering SE all sail set middle part thick fog with light rain squalls and light breeze from S heading ESE all sail set latter part varying from light to strong breeze from S varying to NW with strong squalls steering by the wind under double reefed topsails and foresail

Monday, October 30th 1865

Comes in with strong breeze from NW with strong squalls steering SSE under double reefed topsails and foresail middle part fine clear weather fresh varying to light breeze from NW and NNW steering SSE and E by N all sail set two sails in sight to day, employed washing bone and washing ship in side and out latter part fine pleasant weather and fresh breeze from N steering E by N half N all sail set
 Latitude 37.56 N Longitude 125.48 W

Tuesday, October 31st

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from N steering E by N double reefed the topsails and hauled slack at four o'clock kept off at daylight E by N middle part fine pleasant weather and fresh breeze from NW steering ENE all sail set took a pilot at two o'clock PM anchored in the Harbor of San Francisco at sundown Mr Manly and his boatsteerer went ashore to night

Wednesday, November 1st 1865

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from NW employed drying bone. Isaac Plumber Isaac Howe Charles Spurling and Arthur Wright deserted early this morning John Williams deserted last night

Thursday, November 2nd

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from NW employed drying and bundling bone delivered Mr Manly's boat to the man that he sold her to Mr Ward Bassett went to the Hospital to day

Friday, November 3rd

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze finished drying and bundling bone Mr Manly and Mr Bassett boatsteerer Porter and sick Jim Portuguese all took their chests and things ashore to day

Saturday, November 4th 1865

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from NW employed washing ship outside all the men that wanted to go ashore were allowed to go after dinner broke out water and three kegs of molasses the mate ashore to day

Sunday, November 5th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze the whaling bark Endeavour arrived to day all hands ashore that liked to go

Monday, November 6th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from W broke out the after hatch for shooks found eight barrels hoisted out a shook head cask from between decks the remainder of the Lomesaannu's crew went ashore to day

Tuesday, November 7th

Comes in with fresh breeze from W and dull weather at one o'clock went alongside the dock discharged two hundred and forty boxes of sperm Candles

Wednesday, November 8th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light air employed breaking out oil finished at 6 o'clock hauled out and came to anchor this evening landed one hundred and twenty six casks of oil

Thursday, November 9th

Comes in with thick fog and light breeze from E hove up anchor and anchored again cleared out the lower hold ready for stowing broke out in the fore hold for shooks cooper ashore filling up the oil casks Edward upon deck after noon five went

Friday, November 10th

Comes in with dull smoky weather weather middle and latter clear broke out all the shooks in the fore hold the mate and cooper filling and gauging casks ashore three Kanakas ashore without leave

Saturday November 11th 1865

Came in with fog, varying to clear weather and light air
employed breaking out two shockhead casks Cooper finished filling
the oil casks on the dock lashed two casks of water over the stern
last night. William Francis, Boatman, John Brown, Frank
Ginsell, William, Edward, and others fresh all deserted last night
Bill Kanaka and the Cook ashore without leave gave the men money

Sunday November 12th

Came in with fog and mist varying to clear weather light air
and calm Bill Kanaka and Cook came on board to day

Monday November 13th

Came in with rain and fresh breeze from S employed heeling
and copping, ship finished copping at three o'clock stowed and
filled several ground tier casks Mr. Roderick came on board at
three o'clock Cole a Kanaka ashore without leave called

the hands and lashed the shocks on deck also the float stage

Tuesday November 14th

Came in with slight rain varying to clear weather and light
breeze varying to SE employed breaking out shocks and stowing
shocks and shock heads in the fore hold Cole Kanaka came on
board this morning the ship Scrimium fell off us to day

Wednesday November 15th

Came in with clear weather and fresh breeze
took three casks empty ashore and pumped off three that was
ashore employed stowing shocks and shock heads in the fore hold
and some shocks abast the main hatch Robert deserted last night

Thursday November 16th

Came in with clear weather and fresh breeze delivered
400 pounds of bone on board the ship O'targe
employed stowing and filling ground tier casks

Friday, November 17th 1865

Comes in with fresh breeze from S.E. with rain employed stowing and filling the ground tier let go the larboard anchor and hove it up again last night the old lumber boat parted her way and went adrift lowered the waist boat at two o'clock and searched for her until five in the morning but could not find her two vessels schooners afoul of each other

Saturday, November 18th

Comes in with rain and fresh breeze from S.E. latter part fine clear weather and light breeze from S. finished stowing the ground tier of casks stowed of the fore hold filled some of the ground tier the whaling Barks Mercury and Coral afoul of each other the Coral lost her jibboom the on board the Mercury a man got his leg broke

Sunday, November 19th

Comes in clear with occasional showers of rain and fresh breeze from S.E. hove in one foot on the starboard chain and put the shank painter on the larboard anchor. latter part fresh breeze from S.E. and clear weather

Monday, November 20th

Comes in with strong breeze from S.E. with rain employed setting up casks hired two Coopers from shore and two men Mr. Roderick four Kanakas Matteo and Sam ashore without leave finished filling the ground tier and stowed some casks in the main hatch the Ship Undine and Bark Maerlin afoul of the Maerlin lost her jibboom and starboard Cathead

Tuesday, November 21st

Comes in with rain varying to clear weather and strong breeze from S. hired two coopers and four men from shore employed setting up and stowing casks Sam came on board to day Mr. Roderick Matteo and four Kanakas ashore without leave

Wednesday, November 22nd 1865

C comes in with fresh breezes from SE varying to W and rain latter part clear. hired two coopers and four men from shore. the fourth anchor came on board this afternoon Mr Roderick came on board at seven o'clock this evening employed setting up and stowing casks

Thursday, November 23rd

C comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from NW employed stowing water casks and washing ship in side the mate and second mate ashore

Friday, November 24th

C comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from NW the steam water boat came along side and filled the fresh water casks took twenty cord of fire wood on board to day cooper went ashore and shifted a cask of oil pumped it out of one cask into another had a cap made for the foremast head received it on board to day

Saturday, November 25th

C comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from W employed stowing down bread flour and wood towed the wood house ashore at eleven o'clock at 11 Mr Jay Hunting 3rd mate Ball and Jim boatsteerers ashore on liberty to day

Sunday, November 26th

C comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from W varying to SE and NW the mate of the E. Elizabeth Swift came on board and got two sets of rowlocks the mate and third mate ashore to day

Monday, November 27th

C comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from NW employed stowing wood and various jobs about decks the second mate cooper carpenter Lewis boatsteerer and Henry forward ashore on liberty

Tuesday November 28th 1865

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from N
received on board to day Potatoes Beets Onions Cabbage Pumpkins
Beans Indian corn. Lumber and slaps got five oars from
the last boat and four rowlocks shipped a stevedore boy, he came
on board to day.

Wednesday November 29th

Comes in with thick fog and light breeze from SE cleared up
at one o'clock P.M. a boatstewer cook and nineteen men came on
board to day.

Thursday November 30th

Comes in with dull hazy weather and light breeze from SE
got underway at nine o'clock P.M. a tug took us in tow
and towed us to the bar then made all sail with light breeze
from SE, varying to S steering by the wind heading from SSW
to WSW at four P.M. came in slight drizzling rain passed
the faria Lions at two o'clock P.M. bearing W latter part
light breeze from W varying to NW squally with light rain.
Steering S

Friday December 1st 1865

Comes in with fresh breeze from NW and clear steering S
middle part the same steering S by S half E. employed cleaning craft
and fitting boats Carpenter making a spriet for the Starboard
boat latter part fine weather and fresh breeze from NW
steering SSE Latitude 37.36N Longitude 123.42.W

Saturday December 2nd

Comes in with clear weather and squally fresh breeze
from NW steering SSE middle strong breeze from NW
steering SE employed fitting boats and making new
sails for the Starboard and waist boats latter part
strong breeze from NW squally with light rainy squalls
steering SE

Sunday, December 3rd 1865

Comes in with strong breeze from N. vs squally and rainy
squalls steering S. S. under double reefed topsails and foresail
latter part fine pleasant weather and light breeze from N. W.
varying to N steering S. S. Latitude 32.42. N Longitude 123.41. W

Monday, December 4th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from N
varying to N. E steering S. E. middle part the same weather steering
S. E. by E and by the wind employed making new boat sails for the
Starboard and Waist boats fitting a new bow boat set up
the blacksmiths forge to fit iron work for her breakout keel
and pork. Cooper sick latter part fine weather and light
breeze from N. N. E steering by the wind heading E. and E. by S
Latitude 28.02 N Longitude 120.50 W

Tuesday, December 5th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from N
and N. N. E steering E. by N and by the wind middle and latter part
the same employed making boat sails for the Starboard and
Waist boats blacksmith to work fittes a Starboard bow boat
and put both bow boats on the cranes

Latitude 27.02 N Longitude 118.22 W

Wednesday, December 6th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze
from N varying to N. W steering S. by N middle part the same
weather fresh breeze at five o'clock P. M. steering S. E. raised
land at nine o'clock at bearing E. twenty five miles distant
took down the blacksmiths forge fitting the Starboard bow boat
finished and bent the new sail in the Starboard boat
and cut a new gibs for her making a new sail for the waist
bow boat breakout seizing stuff and butter latter part
fine weather and light breeze from N. W steering S. E. by S
Latitude 26.42. N Longitude 114.46. W

Thursday, December 7th 1885

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from NW steering $\text{N } 5^{\circ} \text{ E}$ middle part the same steering $\text{E } 1/2 \text{ S}$ employed fitting craft for the starboard bow boat made a new fish davit & finished the fish for the starboard boat making a sail for the waist boat raised land at two o'clock & at bearing $\text{E } 1/2 \text{ S}$ fifteen miles distant at sundown latter part fine weather and light breeze to fresh from N luffed too at seven o'clock heading by the wind on tack and tack

Friday, December 8th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from N steering $\text{E } 1/2 \text{ S}$ came to anchor at seven o'clock this evening sixty fathom of chain out eighteen fathom water employed hauling in chain finished and bent the new sail in the waist boat found the Ship Milo at anchor here

Saturday, December 9th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather light breeze varying to calm and fresh breeze four boats of cruising for humpbacks struck one and drew the Ship Milo struck and turned up two a schooner arrived here to day brokeout water rove the cutting falls rigged out the cutting stage and caught some fresh fish

Sunday, December 10th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and fresh breeze from NE four boats of cruising got nothing the Milo struck and turned up a humpback got three turtle brokeout beef and pork carpenter fitting craft for the starboard bow boat

Monday, December 11th

Comes in with fine weather and fresh breeze from NE cruising struck three drew from one another took the line and got one three boats towing all night

2271 Tuesday December 12th 1865

Came in with fine pleasant weather and fresh breeze
 from NW two boats cruising anchored the whale in the pass
 the line chafed off and lost the anchor got the ship under
 way long enough and came up and took the whale alongside at three
 o'clock and commenced cutting left off cutting at nine
 o'clock and let the whale lay alongside all night

at 9 o'clock

W H Wednesday December 13th

Came in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze
 from NW commenced cutting in at daylight finished at
 daylight ten o'clock and commenced trying out broke out
 water gave out tobacco jammed the Bark Endeavour
 bent the fore staysail making in light whaling cooper sick

Thursday December 14th

Came in with fine weather and light breeze from NW
 lying off and on whaling employed trying out finished
 at ten o'clock to night

Friday December 15th

Came in with fine pleasant weather and fresh breeze from NW
 lying off and on four boats cruising seen two devil fish

Saturday December 16th

Came in with fine weather and fresh breeze from NE
 from boats cruising middle part light air from NW came to
 anchor at five o'clock at 6 o'clock a schooner arrived here and anchored
 to day cooper repairing casks light rain all night

Sunday December 17th

Came in with fresh breeze from SE with rain at
 four o'clock shifted to NW with strong breeze and
 strong squalls hauled up sixty fathom of the starboard
 chain and bent the starboard anchor still raining
 latter part fine clear weather

Monday, December 18th - 1865

Came in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from NW four boats cruising - lowered all the sails when it dried them and furlled them stowed forty barrels of oil between decks in the blubber room. Broke out water in the bread box and pork a steamer passed this morning.

Tuesday, December 19th

Came in with clear weather and fresh breeze from NW four boats cruising took the bow boat in on deck and painted her the Bark William Clifford passed here to day a steamer passed this morning.

Wednesday, December 20th

Came in with strong breeze from NW and clear at ten o'clock moderating lowered four boats cruising at twelve noon calm at sundown fresh breeze from NW broke out shooks and shook heads put the bow boat on the cranes cooper repairing casks the ship got underway and went out to day.

Thursday, December 21st

Came in with fine weather and light breeze varying to calm five boats cruising struck two large humpbacks one a calf got one alongside anchored the other in forty five fathom of water towed the calf a while then anchored him left one boat along with the large whale all night the Ships Peindler and Congress arrived here and came to anchor to day a Bark came in this evening and went down the bay.

Friday, December 22nd

Came in with fine weather light air and calms towed the calf alongside and commenced cutting finished at sundown took the fat out of the inside of the calf left the other carcass alongside attempted to get the other whale but could not haul him up anchored a cask to him and left him.

Saturday, December 23rd 1885

Comes in with fresh breeze from N or four boats cruising employed opening the carcass of the whale ~~seen~~ yesterday and cutting blubber seen and chased several devil fish

Sunday, December 24th

Comes in with fresh breeze from SE varying to calm and light breeze from NW four boats cruising attempted to haul up the hunkin whale the line parted saved the line anchor and cask lost the whale seen several devil fish come inside and go down the bay and chased some outside employed trying out a shore party on board to day

Monday, December 25th

Comes in with strong breeze from N four boats cruising from daylight until ten o'clock at 11 seen several humpbacks and devil fish blowing strong too bad weather to whale finished trying out at twelve o'clock won brockett water gained the ship Congress the Barks Chile and Richmond arrived here to day

Tuesday, December 26th

Comes in with clear weather still blowing strong from N employed stowing down oil stowed down sixty barrels of humpback oil the mate of the Congress on board the evening the ship Reindeer left here yesterday forenoon

Wednesday, December 27th

Comes in with clear weather light breeze from N four boats cruising struck a devil fish and drew painted the starboard bow boat sent down the fore topsail repaired it and stowed it below and bent another

Thursday, December 28th

Comes in with fresh to strong breeze from SE varying to calm got underway at daylight this morning came to anchor in the old bay to day four boats cruising cooper setting up shooks

Friday December 29th 1865

Came in with clear weather light air and calm four
boats cruising struck and got a humpback towed
all night got him alongside at daylight

Saturday December 30th,

Came in with clear weather light air and calm
employed cutting in opened the carcass finished at
four boats cruising broke out two barrels of beef

Sunday December 31st 1865

Came in with fresh to strong breeze from NW four
boats cruising employed trying out broke out a barrel of pork
the Ship Onward came in and anchored last night Captain
Allen on board to night

Monday January 1st 1866

Came in with fine clear weather and fresh breeze from
four boats cruising finished trying out painted the waist boat

Tuesday January 2nd

Came in with fine clear weather and light air varying to
calm four boats cruising hove up anchor and shifted
out further anchored sixty fathom of chain out
stowed down oil. the Starboard boat went in
the breakers and was stove and lost the crew all
got ashore safe sent a boat in and got the crew

Wednesday January 3rd

Came in with fine clear weather and light breeze
from varying to light air from N in three boats
cruising a boat went ashore and picked up two lances
three oars a boat spade and a few other things that
belonged to the starboard boat found the boat had
been stove to pieces found part of her bows

Thursday, January 4th 1866

Comes in with light breeze from E. four boats cruising at ten o'clock at 11 had a strong squall it lasted two hours after which had fine pleasant weather and light breeze from N W

Friday, January 5th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from E. varying to calm and light breeze light airs from N W and calm four boats cruising fitted four iron bars for iron poles one for each boat

Saturday, January 6th

Comes in with fine clear weather calm and light airs from N W four boats cruising a boat went ashore and saved the boat sail steering oar and several things from the wreck of the starboard boat at four o'clock got the ship underweigh tying of and on

Sunday, January 7th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and calm at twelve o'clock lowered four boats after noon light airs and light breeze from N W

Monday, January 8th

Comes in with calm hazy weather four boats cruising after noon light breeze from N W

Tuesday, January 9th

Comes in with clear weather and calm with light airs varying from W to N four boats cruising struck and got a devil fish and cut him in finished at four o'clock P.M.

Wednesday, January 10th

Comes in with dull weather and a few drops of rain varying from light to fresh breeze from N W jammed the Bark Mercury four boats cruising employed trying out

Thursday January 11th 1866

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from N in four boats cruising finished trying out at two o'clock still employed cooping oil broke out water the Bark John Howland passed here at five o'clock P.M.

Friday January 12th

Comes in with clear weather and fresh breeze from N VV four boats cruising cut up a studding sail boom and made a boats mast for the starboard boat of it broke out for water

Saturday January 13th

Comes in with fine weather and calm after noon light-breeze from N VV four boats cruising whales scarce to day at sundown kept off steering S E latter part fine weather and light airs from N

Sunday January 14th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light airs from N VV steering E middle part steering S E by E employed stowing down oil and broke out molasses the mail steamer passed us to day lowered a boat and got some papers from her latter part light breeze from N VV steering S E by E

Monday January 15th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and fresh breeze from N VV steering S middle part the same at four o'clock Cape St Lucas bearing N N VV fresh breeze from S steering by the wind heading S S E employed fitting up craft repaired the starboard boat and painted her inside and out Cape St Lucas bearing N N VV at sundown

Tuesday January 16th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from N VV steering N E by E middle part light breeze from N VV steering N E employed at various jobs about decks latter part light breeze from N N VV steering by the wind heading N E

Latitude 22° 18' N Longitude 109° 59' W

Wednesday, January 17th 1866

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from NNW
steering by the wind heading W & raised land bearing NE
middle part steering SE raised humpbacks lowered four boats
unsuccessful chase, broke out for water. Sawn a large ship steering
along the land latter part fine pleasant weather and light
breeze from NNW steering S by E

Latitude 22:12 N Longitude 108:39 W

Thursday January 18th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from NNW
steering by the wind on tack and tack from one o'clock until
daylight at daylight steering S half E middle part steering
S by W and SSW raised the three Marias bearing SSE raised
black fish at two o'clock & lowered unsuccessful chase sent down
the sparker repaired and rebuilt it. big Maria Island
bearing SSE at sundown fifteen miles distant latter part
steering by the wind on tack and tack

Friday January 19th 19th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from NW
steering in for the land raised black fish at seven o'clock lowered
struck two and got one and tried him out luffed to aback off
Maria Islands at five o'clock one ship at anchor between the
islands the island bearing SSE five miles distant at sundown
latter part clear with light breeze from lying off and on

Saturday January 20th

Comes in with clear weather and fresh breeze from N
steering in SSE for the land lowered four boats for
humpbacks unsuccessful chase the Ship Eliza & clams
lying at anchor the Captain went on board of her
and got a barrel of molasses left at half past three
steering SE by S luffed too at sundown aback one
of the Maria Islands bearing SSE ten miles
distant latter part with lying aback

Sunday January 21st 1866

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and fresh breeze from NW at daylight steered to the S. came to anchor under the lee of one of the three coves at eleven o'clock.

Monday January 22nd

Comes in with fine weather and fresh breeze from NW four boats cruising struck two humpbacks the line parted from one the iron broke in the other lost them both hooked the beef and hooped it off also pork and filled up the barrels with pickle.

Tuesday January 23rd

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from N four boats cruising struck two humpbacks parted from one the iron broke in the whale struck again and got the one that broke the iron employed cooping, breasting out and storing down beef and pork.

Wednesday January 24th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from N four boats cruising employed trying out finished at eight o'clock P.M. the second mate came on board at eleven o'clock at N. Sick.

Thursday January 25th

Comes in with fine weather light air and calm four boats cruising the second mate sick.

Friday ~~Thursday~~ January 26th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from N four boats cruising the second mate on duty to day.

Saturday January 27th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from N four boats cruising struck and got a small humpback cut him in finished at nine o'clock P.M. cooper repairing casks carpenter making paddles stored down the head stow.

Sunday January 28th 1866

Comes in with fine weather light airs and calm four boats cruising, employed stryggut finished this evening jammed the ship with

Monday, January 29th

Comes in with fine clear weather calm and light airs from NW four boats cruising, stowed down thirty two barrels of oil the ship with laying off and on whaling. The Pannys boats went around the Island

Tuesday, January 30th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from NW four boats cruising, employed tarring and setting up the head rigging

Wednesday January 31st

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from NW four boats cruising employed tarring down the mizzen rigging and painting iron work outside.

Thursday February 1st 1866

Comes in with fine clear weather light airs and calm four boats cruising employed painting iron work outside got underway at three o'clock P.M. steering ENE light breeze from W the ship Eliza Adams arrived and anchored where we left at five o'clock P.M. latter part light airs working ENE

Friday February 2nd

Comes in with fine clear weather light airs and calm land and several Islands and rocks in sight one sail in sight to day employed on various jobs about the rigging brokout. Beef and pork

Saturday February 3rd

Comes in with fine weather and calm varying to light breeze from NW four boats cruising struck and got a large humpback and cut him in land in sight an Island or rock bearing NW eight miles distant

Sunday February 4th 1866

Comes in with fine weather and calm varying to light breeze from S four boats cruising struck a humpback the Iron broke employed trying out a ship lying at anchor close to a small Island the three Charras in sight broke out a cask of bread

Monday February 5th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs varying to strong breeze from NW four boats cruising came on board at three o'clock blowing fresh employed trying out the ship Enward lying at anchor whaling

Tuesday February 6th

Comes in with fine weather varying from calm to fresh breeze from NW running off for whales four boats cruising during the night light airs from NW heading NW & NW

Wednesday February 7th

Comes in with light airs from NW working we stowed down forty six barrels of oil jammed the Ship Eliza at dams broke out molasses during the night light breeze from W steering NNE

Thursday February 8th

Comes in with fine weather and calm varying to light breeze from N four boats cruising the Eliza at dams in company the Enward lying at anchor whaling Isabella Island bearing WSW five miles distant at sundown washed ship inside and broke out water during the night light airs from W steering by the wind heading S W by S

Friday February 9th

Comes in with clear weather light airs and calm varying to light breeze with light squalls with a few drops of rain the Eliza at dams and a bark in sight four boats cruising off the three Charras

Saturday February 10th 1868

Comes in with fine weather light air and calm in the afternoon and evening light breeze from W four boats whaling, went ashore and got six boat loads of wood from the Island one of the three Charias the Bark John Howland in sight also a Ship and a Schooner. Sixty families living on this Island

Sunday February 11th

Comes in with fine weather light breeze and calm varying to fresh breeze from NW four boats cruising went ashore and cut a few iron poles employed cutting and stowing wood the Bark John Howland in sight whaling also the Eliza et dams at anchor.

Monday February 12th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from NW working up to an anchorage between the two weather Islands came to anchor at nine o'clock at 10 along side the Ship Eliza et dams three boats cruising struck a humpback the line parted one boat went ashore and got some eggs

Tuesday February 13th

Comes in with fine weather and calm varying to light breeze from NW four boats cruising employed cutting up wood and stowing it in the run

Wednesday February 14th

Comes in with fine weather and calm varying to light breeze from NW four boats cruising employed scraping ship outside

Thursday February 15th

Comes in with fine weather calm varying to fresh breeze from NW four boats cruising the Ship Eliza et dams got underweigh and left this afternoon scraped and varnished the wheel

Friday, February 16th 1866

Comes in with fine weather and calm latter part of the day light breeze from NW four boats cruising struck and got a large humpback let him lay alongside all night put him in a sail breakout water sent Lewis boatster forward to day

Saturday February 17th

Comes in with fine weather calm and light air from NW three boats cruising struck a humpback and cut from him employed cutting in the starboard boats crew on board

Sunday February 18th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from NW three boats cruising struck a large humpback killed and sunk him employed trying out

Monday February 19th

Comes in with fine weather and fresh breeze from NW four boats cruising employed trying out a ship in sight

Tuesday February 20th

Comes in with fine weather light air and calm four boats cruising struck and got a large humpback let him lay alongside stowed down fifty fine barrels of oil

Wednesday February 21st

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from N varying to fresh breeze three boats cruising struck and got a calf humpback lost the cow line parted employed cutting in a brig in sight found one

Thursday February 22nd

Comes in with fine weather and fresh breeze from N four boats cruising employed cutting in finished cutting and commenced trying out and trying out all night

Friday February 23rd 1886

Came in with fine weather and strong breeze from NW four boats cruising employed trying out

Saturday February 24th

Came in with fine weather and strong breeze from NW four boats cruising employed stowing down and washing ship stowed down fifty two barrels of oil

Sunday February 25th

Came in with fine weather and light breeze from N no whaling two boats ashore

Monday February 26th

Came in with smoky cloudy weather varying to fine clear weather and light breeze from W four boats cruising whales scarce seen a dead humpback went to him and found him worthless employed breaking out shooks and setting up casks

Tuesday February 27th

Came in with fine weather and light breeze from NW three boats cruising got a boat load of sand employed setting up casks got under weigh this afternoon steering by the wind on tack and tack latter part calm standing boats crew watches

Wednesday February 28th

Came in with fine weather and light breeze from S steering by the wind heading W by S the three wharves in sight employed on various jobs about the rigging and knotting rope yarns and making spin yarn rigged a springstay rig. Setting up casks all hands on deck all day latter part clear weather and calm standing boats crew watches

Thursday March 1st 1866

Comes in with light airs from S.E. varying to calm
steering w. by S employed rattling down the fore
rigging knotting ropeyarns making spuryarn new strapped
the spanker sheet blocks main tack blocks and various
jobs about decks cooper setting up casks all hands on deck
latter part calm standing boats crew watches

Friday March 2nd

Comes in with fine weather and calm employed
rattling down the main rigging finished the fore rigging
knotting ropeyarns making spuryarn cleaned the minding
machine and stowed it below unwove the cutting falls
cleaning and shaping iron work and various jobs about
decks brokeout water cooper setting up casks made eight
new brooms during the night calm standing boats crew watches

Saturday March 3rd

Comes in with fine weather and calm employed rattling
down the main rigging finished in the forenoon washed ship
inside took in cutting stage brokeout water all hands on deck
gimmed the John P West during the night calm
standing boats crew watches

Sunday March 4th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from WNW
steering by the wind heading S.W. during the night fine
weather and light airs varying from WNW to NNW steering
by the wind heading S.W. and W.S.W. standing sea watches

Lk altitude 21.5 N

Monday March 5th

Comes in with fine weather and light^{airs} and calm
employed making a main topmast staysail took in
the larboard boat repaired her and put her out again and
took in the bow boat cooper repairing buckets painted the
iron work around the deadeyes during the night light airs
and calm

Tuesday, March 6th 1866

Comes in with fine weather and light air varying to calm course $vv\ s\ vv$ finished and bent the main top mast staysail cut a maintop gallant staysail and shifted the stay to the cap set up the maintop gallant and royal backstays making spungarn carpenter repairing the bow boat cooper making molasses kegs during the night light air from vv steering $vv\ by\ s$

Wednesday, March 7th

Comes in with fine weather and light air varying to light breeze from vv varying to is steering $vv\ by\ s$ finished making and bent the maintop gallant staysail making spungarn cooper making molasses kegs carpenter repairing the bow boat broke out beef pork and water sent the boy forward and took Robert McE Pherson in his place during the night light light breeze varying from NE to NNW steering $w\ half\ s$

Thursday, March 8th

Comes in with fine weather and light breezes and calm wind varying from NNW to NE steering $vv\ half\ s$ ripped up an old maintopsail fitted a weather cloth over the stern cut tarpaulins for the katies and the heads of the boats fitted a new bucket rope made a sword mat for the fore topmast backstay put out the bow boat and took in the starboard boat carpenter repairing her cooper making molasses kegs during the night light breeze from N steering $vv\ half\ s$

Latitude $22^{\circ} 08' N$ Longitude $107^{\circ} 46' W$

Friday, March 9th

Comes in with fine weather and fresh breeze from N steering $w\ half\ s$ cut a new mainsail and fit for the starboard boat made some bolt rope for the boat sails roped the waist boats sail over painted the starboard boat carpenter finished the starboard boat cooper making molasses kegs during the night light breeze from N steering $W\ half\ s$

Saturday March 10th 1866

Come in with fine weather and fresh breeze from NE steering W painted the Starboard and bow boats outside and Starboard boat inside making a new sail for the Starboard boat cut up two topgallant studding sails and made a Mizzen topmast staysail painted the after hoists during the night light breeze from NE steering W by S

Latitude 20.14 N Longitude 118.05 W

Sunday March 11th

Come in with clear weather and fresh breeze from NE steering W half S during the night fresh breeze from NE steering W by S

Monday March 12th

Come in with clear weather and fresh breeze from NE steering W by S finished and the Mizzen topmast staysail making a sail for the Starboard boat painted the deadeyes black a bark in light steering W broke out water during the night light breeze from NE steering W half S

Latitude 20.18 N Longitude 123.28 W

Tuesday March 13th

+ Come in with clear weather and fresh breeze from NE steering W half S employed making a new sail for the Starboard boat new roping the Starboard boats sails cooper making boat gear gammed the Bark Wm Gifford during the night fresh trades steering W half S

Wednesday March 14th

Come in with clear weather and fresh trades steering W half S unbent repaired and re-bent the flying jib and rigged new flying jib pennants new roped the Starboard boat sail making a new sail for the Starboard boat cooper making boat buckets sent down the cutting blocks lashed the pennants in the top the Wm Gifford in light set up the mainmast stay during the night light trades steering W by S 20.44 N 128.30 W

Thursday, March 15th 1866

Comes in with clear weather and light trades steering W by S employed repairing the mainmast cut a new fil for the waist boat making a new sail for the starboard boat - tarred down the maintopmast spring stay and various jobs about decks brokeout vinegar and bread during the night wind light steering W half S

Friday March 16th

Comes in with clear weather and light trades steering W half S employed overhauling the cutting blocks and purchase blocks making a sail for the starboard boat and fil for the waist boat - brokeout water during the night - light breeze and squally Latitude 20.52N

Saturday March 17th

Comes in with clear weather and light trades steering W by S seized the new hose on the pumps rose maintopgallies clawlines out of old toeline making a new sail for the starboard boat and a new fil for the waist boat and various jobs about decks brokeout molasses beef and pork during the night light breeze from E varying to SE steering W by S

Sunday March 18th

Comes in with light rain squalls varying to fine clear weather and light breeze from S'E steering W by S during the night fine weather and light breeze from E steering W by S Latitude 20.48N Longitude 137.32W

Monday March 19th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from E steering W by S repaired the gaff topsail and bent it again making a sail for the starboard boat and a fil for the waist boat cooper making a new linetub for the larboard boat during the night fine weather and light breeze from E steering W half S

Latitude 20.39N Longitude 138.45

Tuesday March 20th 1866

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from E steering W by S employed setting up the mizzen rigging making aboatsail for the Starboard boat and a set for the waist boat cooper made a chipping block during the night the fine weather and light breeze from E steering W by S

Wednesday March 21st

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from E steering W by S finished making boat sails made a new maintopgallant runner cooper hooped of twenty six barrels brokeout flour water and paint oil during the night fine weather and light breeze from E steering W by S. Latitude 20.47 N Long 143.48 W

Thursday March 22nd

Comes in with light varying to fresh breeze from E and light rain squalls steering W by S. mended strapped the watch tackle blocks. rose new spanker halyards set up the main stay and took the seizing of at the foremast, during the night light breeze from E steering W by S
Latitude 20.53 N Longitude 146.14 W

Friday March 23rd

Comes in with fine weather with an occasional light rain squall light breeze from E steering W by S rigged gries to the bow and waist boats during the night light to fresh breeze from E steering W by S Lat 20.53 N Long

Saturday March 24th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and fresh breeze from E steering W by S brokeout water during the night fine weather and light breeze from E steering W by S

Latitude 20.30 N Longitude 151.04 W

Sunday March 25th 1866

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from ENE steering W by S during the night fine weather and light airs from E steering W by S

Latitude 20.59N Longitude 153.21W

Monday March 26th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze varying to fresh from E steering W by S varying the course to SW by W raised the Island of Oahu at day break bearing WSW during the day raised the Island of Kauai lashed a block to the head of the foremast during the night fine weather varying from calm to strong breeze shifted to at ten o'clock off Kawaihac

Tuesday March 27th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light airs from W lying off and on Kawaihac came to anchor at five o'clock. Put in fathom of water employed washing ship outside and in brokeout water beef and pork found the Ship Ocean and Bark Wm. Gifford lying here at anchor

Wednesday March 28th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light airs and calm employed sending down the foretopmast sent it down put on a new cap on the foremast head and sent up the topmast and topgallant mast again left the yards on deck employed painting ship outside. got three bags of Coffee and a keg of Sugar. and brokeout bread

Thursday March 29th

Comes in with fine weather strong breeze varying to calm employed setting up the foretopmast and topgallant rigging and sent up the yards and painting ship outside the Ship Congress arrived and came to anchor to day the Ship Elito lying off and on

Friday March 30th 1866

Comes in with fine pleasant weather fresh varying to light breeze finished painting outside sent down the maintopsail and repaired it and left it on deck sent down the main topsail yard repaired the jaws and sent it up again the Ship Milo and Bark Martha came to anchor to day a Ship and a Bark off the harbour the James Murray and General Pike

Saturday March 31st

Comes in with fresh trades and fine weather at nine o'clock wind from S at ten o'clock got sixty barrels of potatoes all ready for sea waiting for the trade winds the Bark William Gifford got under weigh at nine o'clock this morning bound for Honolulu got under weigh at nine o'clock to night light baffling winds and calms

Sunday April 1st 1866

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and strong breeze from NE. Steering WNW arrived off Elbow had light baffling winds varying from NE to S W came to anchor off Lahaina at four o'clock P M found the Ship St George and Barks Cisero and Active at anchor here

Monday April 2nd

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze broke out all the ail out the lower hold headed up thirteen large casks on deck and stowed the rest between decks stowed the floor tier in the lower hold and sent a raft of twenty casks ashore for fresh water the Schooner Betty Merrill sailed this evening

Tuesday April 3rd

Comes in with fine weather calm and light breeze towed off a raft of water hoisted in and run it down and sent the raft ashore and the Starboard watch ashore on liberty the Steamer Kialoua arrived & sailed the St George and Cisero sailed to day

Wednesday April 4th 1866

Come in with fine weather calm varying to fresh breeze
towed off a raft of water hoisted in run it and sent the
raft ashore again the Starboard watch ashore on liberty to day George came on
board at ten o'clock etc

Thursday April 5th

Come in with fine weather calm varying to strong
trades the Starboard watch on liberty received five casks
of molasses and one of sugar towed off a raft of twenty
two cask of water hoisted in run it and sent the raft
ashore again the Ship General North arrived to day
two men missing, Clare and George

Friday April 6

Come in with fine pleasant weather calm to light
breeze towed off a raft of twenty two casks sent nineteen
ashore again employed stowing down molasses sugar and
water painted the bands on the Starboard side from the waist
the Bark active sailed this afternoon larboard watch
ashore on liberty

Saturday April 7th

Come in with fine pleasant weather calm and light breeze
got one hundred pumpkins employed stowing casks got off a
raft of nineteen casks of water and run it took Edward
Larry Clare and George out of jail and brought them on
board got underway at two o'clock P.M. the Captain
came on board at five at sea strong trades the
Bark Harrison arrived and came to anchor to day
during the night strong trades stowing, in in in

Sunday April 8th

Come in with fine weather and strong trades came to
anchor out side the reef off. One luber on whale ship the Alpha
lying at anchor two Merchant ships arrived and anchored outside
the reef. five ships lying off and on a boat went ashore
for letters

Monday, April 9th 1866

Comes in with strong trades and clear weather employed discharging oil the schooner Ketty Merrill came along side and took 42 Casks of oil and landed it on the dock in Honolulu coopered it all she is to come for the rest to morrow eight sails lying off and on

Tuesday, April 10th

Comes in with fine clear weather and strong trades discharged nineteen casks on board the schooner Ketty Merrill to be landed on the dock in Honolulu got a second hand boat from shore took her in on dock for repairs and got underway at three o'clock two men swam off last night on board the bark Heller Angier went on board this morning and got them John Mether and George

Wednesday, April 11th

Comes in with clear weather and strong trades lying off and on Lahu broke out water and bread carpenter employed repairing the boat was brought in Honolulu

Thursday, April 12th

Comes in with fine weather and strong trade winds lying off and on Carpenter repairing the boat that was brought in Honolulu jammed the Bark John P West

Friday, April 13th

Comes in with fine weather and strong trade winds lying off and on Honolulu painted the new boat and the combings around the skylight

Saturday, 14th

Comes in with fine weather and strong trade winds lying off and on Honolulu spoke and got a new boat from the Bark Massachusetts the mate went ashore for the Captain this morning the Captain came on board at five o'clock the ship left off steering S S W by N

Sunday April 15th 1866

Comes in with fine weather and strong trades steering WNW
 raised the Island of ... at sunrise hoisted up for it
 steering N we stopped too the Captain went ashore and
 came off kept off for the S side of the Island came to
 anchor at sundown the Captain went ashore staid all
 night

Monday April 16th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and strong trades
 the Captain came on board took breakfast went ashore
 again to trade for recruits got two beef cattle twenty six
 barrels of sweet potatoes six hogs some chickens turkeys and
 ducks and came off got under weigh at half past three
 before Pell repaired the maintop gallant sail the Barks
 de la Monticello and Harrison arrived here and came
 to anchor to day. Steering S W during the night clear
 weather and fresh breeze steering S W

Tuesday April 17th

Comes in with clear weather and fresh breeze from NE
 Steering W employed fitting lines setting up the fore
 rigging cooper setting up casks & various jobs about decks
 during the night fine weather and fresh trades steering W
 Latitude 21.40 N Longitude 164.37 W

Wednesday April 18th

Comes in with light rain squalls varying to fine weather
 fresh trades steering W cut two new ribs one for the
 larboard and one for the starboard lower boats painted the
 waist board cooper finished setting up casks fitting boat rails
 setting up craft and various jobs about decks during the
 night fresh trades steering W Lat 21.40 N Long 164.37 W

Thursday April 19th

Comes in with clear weather & fresh trades steering W
 working ribs for starboard & larboard lower boats rose starboard
 main sheet new painted combings & worked up & put Lat 22.09 N
 Long 167.33 W

Friday April 20th 1866

Come in with fine weather and light breeze from NE. Staring we raised a school of sperm whales lowered five boats struck and got six whales took them alongside the starboard bow boat slightly stove

109

Saturday, April 21st

Come in with fine weather and light trades commenced cutting in at daylight and finished cutting six whales left the case and junk alongside of one whale during the night fresh trades lying with the topsails clewed up

Sunday, April 22nd

Come in with fine clear weather and fresh varying to light breeze from NE. lying with topsails clewed up cut in the junk and case that lay alongside all night cut up four heads started the works at twelve o'clock noon during the night employed trying out strong breeze with several light rain squalls

Monday April 23rd

Come in with clear weather and strong breeze with several rain squalls varying to light breeze employed trying out finished cutting up the case and junks brook out water a Bark passed us this morning all hands on deck all day during the night fine weather trying out

Tuesday April 24th

Come in with fine weather and light trades lying to under a close reefed maintop sail the fore and fore topsail clewed up employed trying out brook out rigging and rigging for the cables during the night fine weather and light trades employed trying out

Wednesday April 25th 1866

Comes in with fine weather and light trades lying too under a close reefed main topsail fore and fore topsails clewed up employed trying out finished cutting up blubber at twelve o'clock noon all hands on deck all day during the night fine weather and strong trades trying out main topsail close reefed foresail and fore topsail clewed up lying aback

Thursday April 26th

Comes in with fine weather and strong trades at six o'clock steering W by S under close reefed main topsail and foresail in the forenoon finished trying out blubber boiled raw oil and afternoon trying out fins and flukes Mr. ~~Richard~~ scalded his face during the night fresh breeze with heavy rain squalls steering W by S boiling raw oil finished at daylight

Friday April 27th

Comes in with fine weather and fresh trades steering W by S employed breaking out and stowing down at five o'clock let the main topsail and maintopgallant sail staysails and royal during the night fresh breeze and squally steering W by N

Saturday April 28th

Comes in with fine weather and fresh trades steering W by S foresail set topsails on the cap employed stowing down finished stowing down one hundred and sixty six barrels of sperm oil washed ship inside during the night clear weather and fresh breeze steering N W half W

Sunday April 29th

Comes in with clear weather and fresh trades steering N W all sail set divided the sperm whale teeth fore and aft during the night fine weather and light breeze steering N W Latitude 25.56. N Longitude 178.10. W
179.31. W

Monday, April 30th 1866

Comes in with fine weather and light trades steering NW unben't the foretop sail and bent another unben't the fore topgallant sail repaired and stowed it below bent the main spencers took out the larboard try pot and set another repaired the starboard bow boat during the fine weather and light breeze from E steering NW by N

Tuesday, May 1st 1866

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from E steering NW by N employed repairing the fore sail and finished repairing the starboard bow boat during the night fine weather and light breeze from SE steering NW by N

Wednesday, May 2nd

Comes in with dull weather and light breeze from SE afternoon light varying to steady rain steering NW by N broke out shocks and shock heads killed an ot broke out and gave out. Slops cooper setting up casks. 21st lbs tobacco during the night light rain varying to clear and calm

Thursday, May 3rd

Comes in with fine weather light varying to strong breeze from NW steering by the wind heading NE by N afternoon fresh breeze from SE with rain and fog steering NNW by N rose main top sail trades. new purchase and watch tackle falls carpenter fitting a new boat cooper setting up casks during the night rain varying to clear weather and fresh breeze from NE and ENE steering NW by N

Friday, May 4th

Comes in with dull clear weather and light breeze from NE steering NW by N coiled a new small line for the waist boat cooper setting up casks during the night fine weather and light airs from NE steering NNW at 34.27N 175.37E

Saturday May 5th 1866

Came in with clear weather and light airs from N E
steering N N W bent a new main royal and repaired the
old one bent a new jib in the waist beat copper setting up
casks brokeout for water during the night fine weather and
light breeze from S E steering N N W Longitude 174.54 E
Latitude 35.53 N

Sunday May 6th

Came in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze
from S E steering N N W. Silvy very sick during the
night light airs steering N N W Lat 37.20 N Long 174.08 E

Monday May 7th

Came in with fine weather and light airs from S E
steering N N W rose a new main sheet on the port side Cooper
made a new lantern log fitted new wheel ropes grinding and fitting
craft during the night fine weather and calm varying
to light airs from N heading N N W Lat 38.30 N

Tuesday May 8th

Came in with fine clear weather and fresh breeze
from N steering by the wind heading N N W by W put the
logs below. during the night fine weather light airs
varying to light breeze from N E steering N N W
Latitude

Wednesday May 9th

Came in with clear weather and fresh breeze
from E steering N N W afternoon strong breeze double
reefed the topsails and furled the spanker John
Silvy died at ten o'clock this morning buried him
at four o'clock this afternoon. put up the cabin stove
during the night strong breeze from E steering N N W
brokeout beef & pork Latitude 41.00 N Longitude 169.27 E

Thursday May 10th - 1866

Comes in with dull weather and strong breeze from E varying to light breeze steering N N W turned one reef out the topsails. Broke out water during the night. Strong breeze from NE with light mist squalls steering by the wind heading N N W Lat 44.04 N 170.14 E

Friday May 11th

Comes in with fresh breeze from NE varying to N and light had a snow squall at daylight steering by the wind heading from N N W to in all sail set during the night light airs from N W with light mist squalls steering by the wind heading N N E Latitude 45.28 N Longitude 167.56 E

Saturday May 12th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from N W varying to light airs steering by the wind heading N N E.. broke out bread and corn... during the night light breeze from S W steering N Lat 46.15 N 169.05 E

Sunday May 13th

Comes in with dull smoky weather and light breeze from S W varying to S steering N during the night light to fresh breeze from S varying to S E with rain steering N

Monday May 14th

Comes in with strong breeze from S E with heavy rain double reefed the topsails at eight o'clock at N steering N afternoon moderate wind from S with thick fog steering N at three o'clock took set whole topsails and main top gallant sail.. broke out water and killed an ox.. during the night smoky weather and light breeze from S steering N half W

James C. Kelly. Boatwren below deck

Tuesday, May 15th 1866

Comes in with fine
from S varying to calm
the night - fog and
breeze varying from W
and by the wind heading
Latitude

clear weather and light breeze
steering N. half W. during
fresh squalls light to fresh
to N W steering N half W
NINE.
52.24 N Long 169.42 E

Wednesday

May 16th

Comes in with fresh breeze
fog by squalls wind varying
back again to S W steering N half W and by the wind at
daylight double reefed the topsails at sundown strong breeze
from S W steering N half W under double reefed topsails courses
and jibs during the night clear weather and strong breeze
from W steering N half E Latitude 53.36 N Long 170.30 E

Thursday, May 17th

Comes in with strong breeze from W with fog squalls steering
N half E under reefed topsails courses and jibs during the
night light breeze from N W and calm
Latitude 53.11 N Longitude 171.48 E

Friday, May 18th

Comes in with fine clear weather and calm varying to
strong breeze with snow and fog squalls from N E steering
by the wind heading N N W under double reefed topsails
and courses brookout floor. during the night blowing
a gale from N E with fog and snow hove too under a close
reefed maintopsail main spencer and foretopmast stay sail

Saturday, May 19th

Comes in with a gale from N E with fog and snow hove too
under a close reefed maintopsail and main spencer at one
o'clock P.M. the bow boat carried away her davits and about
twelve foot of the rail lost the boat saved the oars and some oars
boat sail blowing a gale with snow all night

Sunday May, 20th 1866

Comes in with
and fog
maintopsail
set the fore
night

a gale from NE with light snow
lying to under a close reefed
and main Spencer at sundown
topmast staysail.. during the
moderating

Monday May 21st

Comes
fresh breeze
heading WNW
the davits

in with fine clear weather and
varying to light airs and calm wind N
employed repairing the rail and fitting
for the bow boat during the night calm

Tuesday May 22nd

Comes in with clear weather light to fresh breeze varying
from SSW to N and NW steering N and by the wind
Carpenter splicing the after davit for the bow boat
during the night calm and light airs from N heading ENE

Latitude 54.54N Longitude 166.56E

Wednesday May 23rd

Comes in with all kinds of weather clear fog & snow
light breeze and light airs varying from NW to N
steering by the wind heading from ENE to WNW
finished repairing damages and put out a new bow boat
during the night fog and snow with light breezes from
NE steering by the wind heading N by W Lat 54.57N

Thursday May 24th

Comes in with clear weather varied with several fog
squalls wind varying from strong breeze to light and
calm raised Cape Crotky at four o'clock bearing ^{ENE} NIN
twenty miles distant land from NW to NNE and E
brokeout water.. during the night fine weather & calm

Friday May 25th 1866

Came in with fine pleasant weather and calm
afternoon light airs to light breeze from W & S W
steering E land. twenty miles distant bearing
from W N W to E by N during the night calm

Saturday May 26th

Came in with fine clear weather and light breeze
varying from E to E N E heading up for Cape Clouton
at seven o'clock Bell the Cape bearing N E thirty five
miles distant five sails in sight to day. during the
night varying from light to strong breeze from N E heading
E S E double reefed the topsails and furled the spanker

Sunday May 27th

Came in with light shower and fog with strong breeze
from N E heading E S E under double reefed topsails and foresail
during the night strong breeze from N E heading S E & foggy
broke out bread

Monday May 28th

Came in with strong breeze from N E with wet rainy
fog heading S E under double reefed main and close reefed
foretopsails and foresail afternoon fresh breeze from
E with light rain and fog heading N N E during the night
still blowing strong from E heading N N E under double reefed
topsails and foresail.

Tuesday May 29th

Came in with fog and mist with strong breeze from E E
and E N E heading N N E & N under double reefed topsails fil
and courses afternoon clear. broke out dried apples
and sugar. during the night fresh breeze from E N E and squally
varying from clear weather to thick fog heading N by W
more ships at one o'clock wind from N E heading E by S
under double reefed topsails fil and courses land bearing N N W

Wednesday May 30th 1866

Comes in with light breeze from NE varying to all kinds of wind and weather from light to strong breeze and squalls fine clear to fog and snow weather heading E by S at seven o'clock P.M. double reefed the foretop sail during the night misty with light airs from ENE heading N

Thursday May 31st

Comes in clear varying to fog by squalls light breeze from NE steering by the wind heading N.N.W. all sail set during the night calm and clear one sail in sight

Latitude 59.10N Longitude 173.22E

Friday June 1st

Comes in clear and calm varied with light baffling airs and light fog squalls land bearing from N to W working N two sails in sight. hoveout beef & pork during the night light rain and fog fresh breeze from N varying to NE steering by the wind heading E on one tack and N.N.W. on the other

Latitude 60.22N Longitude 172.28E

Saturday June 2nd

Comes in with light misty rain light breeze from N.N.W. varying to N steering by the wind heading ENE all sail set afternoon clear land bearing from N to W twenty five miles distant. hoveout water. during the night light breeze from N with fog and rain squalls steering by the wind heading ENE all sail set... Latitude 60.36N Long 175.30E

Sunday Saturday June 3rd

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze and light airs from N steering by the wind heading ENE all sail set three sails in sight to day during the night fine clear weather and light airs from N varying to calm heading ENE

Latitude 60.33N Long 176.55E

Monday June 4th 1866

Come in with fine pleasant weather and light air from N
surging to NE steering by the wind heading E by N and NNW
put a new cloth on the bow boats sail. killed a hog to day,
three sails in sight, during the night clear pleasant weather
light air calm and light air from E steering N by E half E
Latitude 60.52 N Long 177.52 E

Tuesday June 5th

Come in with with fog and clear weather by spells
and light air from SE steering NNE. afternoon thick fog and
light air from NE steering by the wind through ice hauled
aback at six o'clock P.M. scattering ice all around the ship
Cape Thaddius bearing NE by N forty miles distant at noon
came up with a few scattering cakes of ice at two o'clock in the
morning two sails in sight during the night clear to thick
fog working NE seen five sails to night.

Wednesday June 6th

Come in with thick fog and light air all day working
up to the ice and lying aback seen the Bark Daniel Wood
and gammed the Bark Mercury also Daniel Wood
during the night fine clear weather and light breeze from
NW steering ENE through ice Cape Navarino bearing N

Thursday June 7th

Come in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze
from N working through the ice to the E nine sails in sight
Cape Navarino bearing NNW twenty five miles distant at
seven o'clock P.M. seen two Bow Heads close to the ship
broke out water deep and pork in during the night
working through the ice in company with the Barks
Mercury, Daniel Wood and Monticello we got out
the ice at four o'clock P.M. into clear water steering by
the wind heading NE by E light breeze from N all sail set

Friday June 8th 1866

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from N beating to the N Cape Chavino bearing WSW ten sails in sight.. broke out bread.. during the night fine weather and calm. Latitude 62.18N Long 179.32E

Saturday June 9th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from S working NE through scattering ice passed the Ship Alpha trying out.. thirty sails in sight today three trying out land in sight bearing from SW to W during the night fine clear weather and light breeze from SW gammed the Ship Ocean.. lowered at eight o'clock seen nothing at two o'clock in the morning seen a large number of bow heads in the ice lowered but could not get to them the ice was so thick Larry sick

Sunday June 10th

Comes in with fine clear weather and fresh breeze from SW lying in clear water ice all around a large body of ice bearing NE twenty one sails in the ice thirty four sails in sight gammed the Schooner Manuella of San Francisco.. at five P M blowing fresh from SW under whole main topsail double reefed foretop sail and jib:: courses and spanker furled.... during the night light breeze varying from SW to W with a shower of rain heading on tack and tack off the ice seen one bow head to day

Monday June 11th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from W varying to N cruising about the ice.. twenty nine sails in sight several several ships in the ice land in sight bearing SW.. Larry sick during the night light breeze from N and calm fine clear weather Latitude 63.20N Long 178.23E

Tuesday June 12th 1866

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light to fresh breeze from S cruising along the Ice.. broke out water... gammed the Barks Hellen Snow and Roscoe... during the night light air from S & SE steering by the wind on tack and tack about the Ice calm fog and rainy mist

Wednesday June 13th

Comes in with fog mist and a few sprinkles of rain light airs from SE and NE varying to calm and thick fog Ice around.. five sails in sight... during the night calm with fog & mist

Thursday June 14th

Comes in with fog and mist varying to rain and clear weather by spells light breeze from W working N along the Ice all sail set... gammed the Bark El Cantello five vessels in the gam ten sails in sight to day Cooper making gratings for the try pots... during the night thick fog and calm

Friday June 15th

Comes in with thick fog and mist calm and light air from W afternoon clear with light air from NW varying to calm at three o'clock S to light breeze from NE and fine clear weather working N a large body of Ice bearing from N to W land in sight bearing NE... eighteen sails in sight two trying out.. during the night light air varying from NW to NE working N along the Ice gammed the Bark Massachusetts

Saturday June 16th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from WSW working N Cape Bhering bearing ENE at six or forty miles distant... broke out water... gammed the Bark Hellen Snow.. eleven sails in sight to day... during the night light breeze from E with fog and rain

Latitude 64-00 N Longitude 175-44

Sunday June 14th 1886

Comes in with fog varying to fine clear weather and fresh breeze from N worked through the ice into clear water between the ice and land raised four heads lowered whales going quick four ships whaleing thirteen sails in sight land bearing N fifteen miles distant. during the night strong breeze from N standing off and on the land

Monday June 18th

Comes in with fine clear weather strong breeze from S varying to light airs calm and strong breeze from N off Flower Bay at six o'clock P.M. whaleing all day unsuccessful chase seventeen sails in sight four got whales hauled up the Port chain and bent it to day. during the night strong breeze from N with calms

Tuesday June 19th

Comes in with clear varying to foggy weather strong breeze from NE working NE along the land fifteen sails in sight. seen no bow heads to day at six o'clock P.M. calm and light airs from N St. Lawrence Island bearing SE by E. Indian Point bearing N by E eighteen miles distant. before 8 P during the night calm and clear varying to light breeze from N steering by the wind heading ENE

Wednesday June 20th

Comes in with thick fog and strong breeze from NE steering by the wind on tack and tack afternoon clear with light breeze from N steering by the wind working N two sails in sight. during the night calm & clear

Thursday June 21st

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from N varying to SE and E working N along the land two sails in sight. lowered for a whale did not see him after during the night light airs and calm working N

Friday June 22nd 1866

Comes in with clear weather and light air varying from NE to SE working N at five o'clock P.M. off St. Lawrence Bay. gammed the Bark Merlin. Seven sails in sight to day. Smoked Ship .. during the night light air from S with thick fog

Saturday June 23rd

Comes in with fresh breeze from S with thick fog steering by the wind heading SE by E the North Head of St. Lawrence Bay bearing N N W at five o'clock P.M. two miles distant ... during the night strong breeze from SW varying to light with rain steering on tack &

Sunday June 24th

Comes in with light breeze from SW varying to S S E with rain fog and clear by spells steering by the wind on tack and tack one sail in sight gammed the Bark Ha Hawaii during the night light air from S with rainy fog working W N W

Monday June 25th

Comes in with clear weather and fresh breeze from SE working N at four o'clock came to anchor in St. Lawrence Bay sent three boats cruising seen nothing five vessels at anchor the Ship Eliza Adams trying out gammed herm brook water .. during the night lying at anchor

Tuesday June 26th

Comes in clear and calm after noon light breeze from NE clear untill four after four thick fog with light rain whaling untill twelve P.M. got underweigh anchored off the north head of St. Lawrence Bay at four o'clock went ashore with a raft of sixteen Casks for fresh water got alongside and hoisted it in at eleven o'clock P.M. and commenced running it down .. the natives on board .. spoke the Bark Aurora .. during the night finished running

Wednesday June 27th 1866

Comes in with thick fog and light drizzling rain with light breeze from S lying at anchor off the North Head of St Lawrence Bay afternoon clear and fresh breeze from S got underway at six o'clock P.M. steering W the Ships Eliza et dams and Ethel and Bark Aurora lying at anchor in St Lawrence Bay ... during the night fresh breeze from S clear varying to thick fog Cape East bearing NNE thirty miles distant at twelve o'clock lying aback and steering by the wind on tack and tack

Thursday June 28th

Comes in with thick fog and strong breeze from S steering NWN and NNE under jib and topsails at ten o'clock A.M. doubled reefed the topsails at three P.M. heaved to the wind heading ESE furled the courses at six furled the foretop sail during the night thick fog with light airs from S and calm lying under doubled reefed maintop sail and foretopmast stay sail at seven o'clock P.M. thirty fathom of water at four A.M. fifteen fathom

Friday June 29th

Comes in with thick fog and light airs from S lying under double reefed maintop sail and foretopmast stay sail sounded and got from fifteen to twenty fathom of water put the small anchor on the bow and bent it - broke out water - and filled seven casks with salt water at six o'clock P.M. clear with light breeze from SE steering WNW all sail set a bug in light ... during the night light fog and clear by spells with light airs from SE and calm

Saturday June 30th

Comes in with clear weather calm and light airs varying from SE to NW working WNW Cape East bearing SW Bark in sight ... came in thick fog at five o'clock P.M. light breeze from NW at seven clear light breeze from WNW heading SW and WNW Latitude 67.07. N

Sunday July 1st 1866

Comes in with light misty air from NW varying to fresh breeze from SE and clear weather working in towards the land through scattering streaks of Ice at five o'clock P.M. the land bearing S.E. twenty miles distant after five o'clock working out the Ice again jammed the Bark James & Glen ... during the night fresh breeze from SW with light rain squalls steering N shot a bear on the Ice and got him

Monday July 2nd

Comes in clear and light breeze from SW varying to fresh breeze with light rain by squalls eleven sails almost all cutting, whaling or trying out we seen whales lowered several times unsuccessful chase a large body of Ice bearing SW during the night cleared up at seven o'clock with strong breeze from N varying to light air and calm with light fog squalls lowered at seven P.M. unsuccessful

Tuesday July 3rd

Comes in with light air and calm varied with streaks of fog seen a bow head lowered and chased him off broke out bread twelve sails in sight several trying out after noon clear and calm during the night light breeze from S steering N lowered and picked one several ships whaling the Ship Cornelius Howland got one in a large body of Ice bearing W fifteen miles distant

Wednesday July 4th

Comes in with fresh breeze from SSE varied with thick fog and clear weather by spells raised whales lowered and chased came in thick fog gave him up lowered again at ten o'clock chased until one o'clock eleven boats chasing the same whale after noon clear weather and strong breeze from SSE steering on tack and tack a body of Ice bearing W three miles distant broke out beef & pork several sails in sight during the night raised a bow head lowered at eleven o'clock chased until one o'clock blowing half a gale from S double reefs &

Thursday July 5th 1866

Comes in with fine clear weather and strong breeze from S heading on tack and tack off and on the sea seen two whales brekout water and fitted new main tacks several sails in sight during the night still blowing strong from SSE heading by the wind on tack and tack under double reefed topsails furled the jibs and set the fore and foretopmast staysail
Latitude 68.55 N Longitude 170.35 W

Friday July 6th

Comes in with clear weather still blowing strong from SSE on tack and tack see in sight to the westward gamming the Ship Cornelius Howland ... during the night moderating
Latitude 69.05 N

Saturday July 7th

Comes in with fog varying to clear weather light breeze from SSE to NNE cruising off the sea a few sails in sight to day ... during the night light breeze from N with light drizzling rain steering E by S and by the wind heading ENE seven sails in during the day,

Sunday July 8th

Comes in with dull clear weather and light breeze from N steering by the wind heading W and WNW afternoon thick fog one sail in sight to day during the night light breeze from NE clear varying to mist and fog steering by the wind heading NNW passed the Dark Ha. Hawaii trying out Latitude 68.35 N

Monday July 9th

Comes in with light breeze from W E clear to foggy weather cruising seen see gammed the Bark Florida afternoon thick fog wind from N steering WSW and lying aback ... during the night light breeze from N and thick fog lying aback on the Port tack

Latitude

Tuesday July 10th 1866

Comes in with thick fog and light misty rain with light breeze from N lying aback... at twelve o'clock noon cleared up seen ice bearing S.W. working S along the ice margin four sails in sight... during the night light airs from S.W. gained the Ship & Cornelius Howland and Bark Islander
 Latitude 69.18 N Longitude 171.11 W

Wednesday July 11th

Comes in with fog and light breeze from NE steering by the wind on tack and tack under short sail off the ice... saw three sails and a large double topped bark... broke out water. began to work during the night light airs and calm thick fog lying aback

Thursday July 12th

Comes in with light airs calm and thick fog lying aback gaining the Ship & Champion

during the night calm and thick fog

Friday July 13th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light to fresh breeze from S. & cruising off the ice seen a whale lowered and seen him no more. & gained the Bark Aurora and got three coils of whale line from her thirteen sails in sight lowered again at five. Both seen him no more after lowering went close to a large body of heavy ice... steering by the wind heading S.W. under topsails, jibs and courses during the night blowing a gale from W with rain steering E under double reef fore close reefed main topsails

Saturday July 14th

Comes in with fresh breeze from NW with light rain steering SNE afternoon fine clear weather and light breeze from NW steering SNE all sail set at five o'clock P.M. raised land bearing NE forty miles distant luffed to the wind heading NNE seen one sail this morning... during the night fine clear weather and light breeze from NW ranging to fresh breeze from S.W. steering N off the Cape at twelve o'clock a body of ice S

Sunday July 15th 1866

Comes in with fine clear weather fresh to Strong breeze from S W cruising along the strand between Cape Lisburne and Peary Cape. at four o'clock P M Peary Cape bearing NE thirty miles distant spoke the Ship Champion during the night blowing a gale from S lying too under close reefed fore and main topsails heading W S W

Monday July 16th

Comes in with clear varying to foggy weather and strong breeze from S lying too under close reefed topsails heading W S W the Champion in company... broke out water and bread during the night light airs from S W with rain and snow after twelve o'clock clear varying to fog light breeze from S W steering NE

Tuesday July 17th

Comes in foggy and clear by spells light breeze from S W steering NE and by the wind came up with the Peary barrier at four o'clock P M tacked heading SE by S... killed a hog to day during the night rain and snow varying to calm and clear Latitude 71.00 N Longitude 102.45 W

Wednesday July 18th

Comes in calm and clear varying to light breeze from W with rain and fog steering W and W by S W picked up a dead Devil fish cut him in and commenced trying out the Captain of the Bark James Allen came on board... during the night fresh breeze from W with steady rain and fog steering W by S luffed too at twelve o'clock head yards aback finished trying out at three o'clock... two sails in sight

Thursday July 19th 1866

Came in with fresh breeze from N and N N W with thick driving snow. Steering along the ice to the W. afternoon clear weather and fresh breeze from W working W along the ice three sails in sight. during the night strong breeze from W steering by the wind heading S S W gammed the Bark John P. West the Brig & a ship passed bound E

Friday July 20th

Came in with strong breeze from W and W N W with thick driving snow squalls steering by the wind heading S S W afternoon clear weather strong varying to light breeze from W steering by the wind heading S S W. made a new burnt gasket for the main yard-broke out flour. during the night calm to fresh breeze from E steering W by N

Saturday July 21st

Came in clear with fresh breeze from N working W along the ice after noon fine pleasant weather light air from S W and calm. cruising along the ice. Stowed down thirty five barrels of devil fish oil. gamming the Bark Coral and Ship Champion. broke out beans. eight sails in sight to day during the night clear and calm. about 5 5 N

Sunday July 22nd

Came in clear with fresh breeze from E S E steering N afternoon came up with the ice lapped to the wind gammed the ship Jeremiah Perry fourteen sails in sight during the night fresh breeze from E N E dull misty weather lying at anchor off the ice

Monday July 23rd

Came in with clear weather and fresh to light breeze from E cruising along the ice. broke out water seventeen sails in sight. during the night strong breeze from E N E steering by the wind on tack and tack off and on the ice

Latitude 70.12 N Longitude 140.07

Tuesday, July 24th 1866

Comes in with a moderate gale from N E with fog and light misty rain lying on tack and tack under double reefed topsails fore and foretopmast stay sail and main spencer. Courses furled seen several vessels during the night fresh breeze from E lying on tack and tack

Wednesday, July 25th

Comes in with light breeze from E with thick rainy fog cruising lit up several times seen three sails to day put a laced line on the foretopmast stay sail and rove new whip haulyards during the night heavy rainy thick fog with steady rain strong to light breeze from E heading on tack and tack under double reefed topsails. ... gills sparker and courses furled

Thursday, July 26th

Comes in with rain and fog light breeze from E heading on tack and tack came up with lee ... afternoon foggy varying to clear weather light airs from S W to W. Herald Island in sight bearing W N W thirty miles distant Ice in sight bearing from N to W W W twelve sails in sight to day jammed the Bark Harrier during the night fine weather light airs and calm seen several whales

Friday, July 27th

Comes in with light breeze from E with fog and clear by spells after noon calm with thick snow then lowered truck and got a board head a great many whales in sight two ships got whales besides us during the night light airs and calm varying to light breeze from S W fine pleasant weather working up towards Herald Island the Island bearing W S W twenty five miles distant Ice almost all around the ship all the ships whaling

Saturday July 28th 1866

Come in with fine clear weather calm and light breeze from SE
afternoon fog squalls whaling all day plenty whales all the ships
whaling during the night thick fog employed trying out

Sunday July 29th 1866

Come in with thick fog and light breeze from SE employed
trying out afternoon lit up a short spell seen the bark Ontario
get a whale several ships whaling. plenty ice around during
the night thick fog wind varying from NW after twelve
o'clock lit up clear pleasant weather several whales in sight
lowered fire boats seen several whales in the ice going quick NW

Monday July 30th 1866

Come in with fine clear weather and light breeze from
SW cruising of the ice afternoon seen two vessels cutting in
fresh breezes from SE seen whales at three o'clock came in thick
fog finished trying out at five o'clock P.M. during the night
light breeze from SE with thick fog

Tuesday July 31st 1866

Come in with foggy snowy weather and light
breeze from W cruising and stowing down oil
afternoon fine clear weather and light breeze from
SSW finished stowing down at two o'clock P.M.
lowered at five. Seen ships cutting in whales to day
during the night light to strong breeze from SW with thick
driving snow squalls passed the Reindeer and the Ellen Har cutting
sprake the Oliver Crocker double reefed the topsails twenty two sails
in sight most all trying out

Wednesday August 1st 1866

Come in with clear weather with an occasional snow squall and
strong breeze from W cruising of the ice lowered three times to day
saw a large number of ships in sight mostly all trying out. 70.56.10.
this afternoon the night fresh breeze from SW clear with fog squalls
but not so driving under whole topsails set and spanker lowered again
Lat 70.56. N 170 47 W

Thursday August 2nd 1866

Comes in with light breeze from S W and thick fog
afternoon fine clear weather and light to strong breeze
from S E. cruising of the Ice seen one whale going quick
during the night strong breeze from S and clear
seen several whales. Lowered four boats unsuccessful
seen three ships cutting. Lat 70.56 N. 190.47 W

Friday August 3rd

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze
from S cruising along the Ice double reefed topsails
afternoon fine weather but smoky light breeze from S S W
cruising. during the night light airs from W with
light drizzling rain

Saturday August 4th

Comes in with light breeze from S W clear varied
with light drizzling rain cruising off the Ice working
W seen two whales going quick S W thirteen sails
in sight three whaling, jamming the Ship
Elixa et dams and Bark Coral .. during the night
light airs varying from W to N W thick snow to clear
working W

Sunday August 5th

Comes in with clear weather varying to thick snow
squalls and light breeze from N steering W
raised two bow heads lowered five traps and chased them
off .. during the night light to fresh breeze from NE
heading on tack and tack off and on the Ice jammed the
Bark John Wells

Monday August 6th

Comes in with thick driving snow and fresh breezes
from NE heading on tack and tack off the Ice seen several
whales close to the Ice several sails in sight .. during the night
thick snow to hail and fog strong breeze from N on tack & tack

Tuesday August 7th 1866

Comes in with thick fog and light breeze from NE to N on tack and tack off and on the ice several sails in sight brokeout sugar and molasses ... during the night strong breeze from N with thick fog an occasional light up varying to light breeze from N thick fog and heavy rain gammed the Bark Oliver Crocker sixteen sails in sight three whaling

Wednesday August 8th

Comes in with light breeze from N and wet rainy fog cruiseing around the ice gammed the Bark Elisabeth Swift brokeout (Sever) water several sails in sight some trying out during the night light airs from N working through the ice on tack and tack thick wet fog,

Thursday August 9th

Comes in with thick fog and light breeze from NW on tack & tack cleared up and found the ship in a large bay surrounded by ice working out the ice garning the Bark Elisabeth Swift twelve sails in sight ... during the night light breeze from NW got out the ice at ten o'clock thick fog lying aback let the Elisabeth Swift have a box of tea

Friday August 10th

Comes in with light breeze from NW and thick fog lying aback afternoon clear and foggy by spells seen whales and lowered five boats the whales went in the ice over twenty sails in sight to day during the night light airs from NW & calm with light fog one ship trying out spoke the Barks St Perkins & Alpha

Saturday August 11th

Comes in with light breeze from NW varying to N with partially clear weather working NE several sails in sight two whaling brokeout bread ... during the night light airs from N lying aback off the ice

Sunday August 12th 1866

Comes in with dull cloudy weather and light to fresh breeze from NNE. Cruising off and on the ice working & seen two whales going quickly into the ice over twenty sails in sight one trying out one cutting and several whaling... during the night thick fog varying to dull clear weather and light breeze from NE raised a whale lowered the waist boat went on the whale and missed him the boatster resigned at once and gave up... Spoke Ship Thomas Dickason

Monday August 13th

Comes in foggy and clear by spells light breeze from ENE. Cruising several sails in sight two whaling one trying out no ice in sight to day... during the night light breeze from E thick fog varying to light rain and calm

Tuesday August 14th

Comes in with thick fog and calm varying to clear weather and light breeze from S. Cruising fifteen miles from the ice seen a whale lowered four boats seen him no more after lowering over twenty sails in sight two trying out several whaling filled several casks with salt water for ballast. during the night fresh breeze from E with thick wet fog lying aback

Wednesday August 15th

Comes in with light rain and thick fog with fresh breeze from E varying to S. seen several sails... brok out beefs pork during the night strong breeze from W with thick wet fog under double reefed topsails and jib. courses furled seen two whales

Thursday August 16th

Comes in with light breeze from N varying to calm streak of clear weather to thick snow seen whales lowered and chased them off afternoon thick driving snow storm and light breeze from NE several sails in sight some whaling jammed the Bark Minerva no body of ice in sight to day during the night clear weather lowered again whale gone to windward

Friday, August 17th 1866

Comes in with clear weather varying to thick fog and clear by spells light breeze from N seen several whales lowered truck and got one during the night calm and foggy employed cutting in finished at one o'clock spoke the Ship's Choline and Gov. Broop several sails in sight whaling the larboard boat slightly stove

Saturday August 18th

Comes in with clear weather and light airs from E cruising afternoon fine clear weather and light breeze from E working in a large number of sails in sight die trying out two cutting a number whaling seen five bearing N.E. fifteen miles distant commenced trying out at seven o'clock at 8 took in the larboard boat repaired and put her out again... during the night steering N at twelve o'clock hauled aback at two thick fog at noon Latitude 78.38 N.

Sunday, August 19th

Comes in with thick fog and light breeze from SE lying aback trying out seen one whale and one sail... during the night light airs and thick fog trying out

Monday, August 20th

Comes in with clear weather and fresh breeze from N seen whales lowered and chased unsuccessfully a large number of sails in sight two cutting mostly all whaling during the night lowered again employed trying out after twelve o'clock lying aback. Spoke the Bark Massachusetts

Tuesday, August 21st

Comes in with dull hazy weather and strong breeze from N.E. steering by the wind on tack and tack finished trying out at three o'clock P.M. spoke the Bark Cherey a number of sails in sight several trying out during the night the same weather

Wednesday August 22nd 1866

Comes in with dull haze, foggy weather and strong breeze from NE heading on tack and tack employed stopping down finished at two o'clock. P.M. several sails in sight one in hauling during the night light breeze from NE with mist and light rain heading on tack and tack.

Thursday August 23rd

Comes in with thick fog and calm afternoon clear varying to mist and thick driving snow light breeze from NW heading NE during the night light breeze from NW steering by the wind heading S.S.W.

Friday August 24th

Comes in with dull clear weather and mist equally fresh breeze from NW varying to N.W. plenty whales in sight chasing from five o'clock in the morning until seven at night the fourth mate captured a large number of sails in sight several got whales during the night light breeze from NW heading on tack and tack.

Saturday August 25th

Comes in with thick fog and light air from S.W. repaired the fore sail foretopail and flying jib at noon clear and calm a very large number of whales in sight lowered truck and got one got him alongside commenced cutting at half past nine at night finished at half past one calm and thick fog lying aback.

Sunday August 26th

Comes in with fog and mist calm and light air from NE cruising and lying aback trying out broke out bread two sails in sight during the night light air from NW steering S.W. after twelve calm trying out.

Monday August 27th 1866

Comes in with clear weather with light fog and snow squalls light airs and light breeze from NW cruising seen two whales several sails in sight most of them trying out several whaling... unbent the sparker... trying out during the night light breeze from NW with snow squalls heading NNE trying out finished at five o'clock in the morning

Tuesday August 28th

Comes in with clear weather varied with snow squalls light airs from NW cruising employed stowing down finished at two o'clock P.M. raised a whale lowered and chased several sails in sight some trying out ice in sight from the mast head bearing SW during the night light breeze from NW lying aback

Wednesday August 29th

Comes in with clear weather varied with fog and snow squalls light breeze from NW cruising working & seen ice bearing NW seen one whale several sails in sight some whaling some trying out broken and bent a new sparker & ginned the ship Congress during the night light breeze from N with snow squalls

Thursday August 30th

Comes in with light airs and calm fine clear weather steering by the wind heading NW we came up with the ice seen two whales lowered and chased a number of sails in sight several trying out some whaling... made a new mast for the larboard boat and bent it ginned the ship Ocean during the night calm and light airs from N

Friday August 31st

Comes in with clear weather light airs to light breeze from cruising ice bearing N fifteen miles distant a number of sails in sight one cutting broken cabbage beef and pork & ginned the Parks Kellen Iron Kellen Har and Wab... during the night light breeze from N heading ENE

Saturday September 1st 1866

Comes in with clear weather and light fog squalls strong breeze from N cruising several sails in sight mostly all whaling seen two whales close hauled to lower mst after five o'clock then lowered whale went to windward quick during the night fine clear weather and light breeze from N E steering by the wind on tack and tack seen whales Lat 70° 2' N Long 174° 08' W and 170° 47' W

Sunday September 2nd

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from NE cruising lowered at six o'clock at 11. whale going quick to the windward seen several whales during the day a number of sails in sight several whaling one trying out during the night lying aback fine weather

Monday September 3rd

Comes in with fresh breeze from NE light mist squalls deep whales lowered struck and got one and cut him in several sails in sight some whaling and some trying out gamed the Bark e Berlin during the night light breeze from NE lying aback Latitude 70.61 N Long 167.30 W

Tuesday September 4th

Comes in with clear weather light air calm and light air from NE steering S S E and S employed trying out a number of sails in sight several trying out seen one whale to day .. during the night light to fresh breeze from NE with light snow steering S luffed too at twelve o'clock aback blowing strong

Wednesday September 5th

Comes in with clear weather varied with snow and fog squall blowing a gale from NE lying too under a close reefed main top sail fore stay sail and main spencers employed trying out several sails in sight during the night still blowing a gale from NE trying out

Thursday September 6th 1866

Comes in with strong breeze from NE with fog and snow squalls during the forenoon set double reefed topsails and during afternoon finished trying out two sails in light during the night light breeze with fresh squalls

Friday September 7th

Comes in with fresh breeze from N fog and snow squalls employed stowing down finished at one o'clock P.M. set close reefed topsails at six o'clock furled the foretop sail blowing a hard gale from NE with strong snow squalls lying too under a close reefed main top sail fore stay sail and main spencer during the night the same weather

Saturday September 8th

Comes in with a gale from NE and strong squalls with snow lying too under a close reefed main top sail broken out beef & pork during the night the same weather freezing cold

Sunday September 9th

Comes in with clear weather still blowing a gale from NE and squally afternoon moderating with fresh squalls set the close reefed fore top sail broken out bread and flour during the night light breeze with heavy squalls heading NW

Monday September 10th

Comes in with strong breeze from N and snow squalls steered SE afternoon luffed too under double reefed topsails strong breeze from N with thick driving snow squalls seen a large body of ice Herald Island bearing NW twenty miles distant during the night moderating after twelve o'clock calm Latitude 70. 18 N. 176 W

Tuesday September 11th broken out a new
Comes in calm varying from clear to thick driving snow squalls and light air from N afternoon strong breeze from N double reefed top sail set & furled 1st flying jib

Wednesday September 12th 1866

Came in with strong breeze from N with fog and mist squalls steering by the wind heading ENE under double reefed topsails and foregill. 4th spanker and mainsail furled killed the last hog yesterday. three sails in light to day one trying out one whaling plenty whales but did not lower. broke out water during the night light breeze from NE with fog and snow squalls heading on tack and tack

Thursday September 13th

Came in with clear weather and light breeze from N raised with light mist squalls raised whales at daylight lowered the larboard bow boat struck and got one and cut him in lowered again two boats unsuccessful chase five sails in light some trying out one cutting others whaling during the night calm employed trying out

Friday September 14th

Came with clear pleasant weather and calm trying out after four o'clock P.M. light breeze from SE cruising NE seven sails in light five trying out after six o'clock P.M. seen a large number of whales going quick SE lowered and chased unsuccessful. during the night light breeze from SE employed trying out

Saturday September 15th

Came in with strong breeze from S.E. clear varied with mist squalls. Seen whales lowered got none. finished trying out in the forenoon. Stowed down in afternoon. during the night fresh breeze from S.E. jammed the Bark Trident. during the night heading on tack and tack

Latitude 69.18 N 69.24 N 69.25 N

Longitude 172.58 W 173.58 W 172.12 W

Lat 2.00 N 71.16 N 71.12 N

Long 172.24 W 171.35 W 172.14 W

Sunday September 16th 1866

Comes in with clear weather varying to fog and mist fresh breeze from S to cruising seen whales eight sails in sight one cutting several whaling after three o'clock. P.M. fine clear weather and light breeze from S.E. seen killers but no whales during the night calm and light breeze from W steering, S.E.

Monday September 17th

Comes in with strong to fresh breeze from W with fog and snow squalls steering by the wind cruising seen several whales going quick twelve sails in sight two trying out during the night light airs and squally.

Tuesday September 18th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze varying from W to S.W. cruising seen a considerable number of whales all going quick to the S.E. did not lower to day broke out a new maintop sail a new maintop gallant sail and a new gaff topsail and bent them. Stowed the old ones below ... during the night calm and light breeze from S and squally steering by the wind heading S.E.

Wednesday September 19th

Comes in with fine clear weather light airs from S and calm afternoon light to fresh breeze from S.E. steering by the wind heading S.W. seen several whales all going quick four sails in sight at sundown blowing fresh double reefed the top sails and furled the mainsail ... during the night light breeze from S on tack and tack Lat 69.45 Long 141.12 W

Thursday September 20th

Comes in with clear weather varying to thick driving snow squalls fresh breeze from S cruising afternoon seven sails in sight three cutting two trying out and two whaling considerable sea in sight seen whales in the forenoon going quick at five P.M. lowered stunk and got a whale scattering ice during the night cutting blowing a gale from W with snow

Friday September 21st 1866

Comes in with clear weather and blowing strong from N
cruising under the lee of the ice seen whales lowered at five P.M.
unsuccessful chase seven sails in sight one cutting the rest trying out
commenced trying out at eleven & till at five P.M. lowered no whale
during the night trying out gammed the Bark Elizabeth Swift

Saturday September 22nd

Comes in with strong breeze from NW and clear weather
double reefed topsails foresail furled. trying out raised
whales lowered struck and got one. bow boat cut him in
finished at sundown several sails in sight some
trying out and some whaling ... during the night cleared
up and stowed the bone in the lower hold foreward. and
started the tryworks

Sunday September 23rd

Comes in clear with light to strong breeze from W
heaving on tack and tack trying out seen several whales one
rising ... ten sails in sight to day at sundown furled the
foresail jib and spanker and close reefed the fore topsail
during the night strong breeze from W and squally trying out

Monday September 24th

Comes in with strong breeze from W and clear weather
set jib spanker and double reefed topsails employed trying out
and stowing down several sails in sight two trying out
one whaling ... at sundown blowing hard double reefed main
and close reefed fore topsails jib spanker and foresail furled
during the night strong breeze from W close reefed topsails
trying out

Tuesday September 25th

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from W trying out
at noon moderating set double reef topsails flying jib & gaff topsail
seen whales and six sails in sight four trying out
during the night light breeze from SW

Wednesday, September 26th 1866

Comes in with fine clear weather light to fresh breeze from S.E.
 Cruising, employed trying out and stowing down several
 sails in light three cutting some whaling and raised whales
 lowered successful chase finished stowing the main hatch
 during the night light breeze fresh in lying in back

Thursday, September 27th

Comes in with a gale from NW with snow squalls under
 close reefed top sail after four o'clock P.M. put the fore top sail
 in very cold weather water flying on deck freezes as soon as it strikes
 three sails in sight to day finished running down oil and
 chocked off the main hatch at sundown blowing a hard gale
 during the night blowing on shore gale from NW with heavy squalls
 shipped a very heavy sea which carried away the starboard
 lower lock and one davit broke on deck off the cutting stage
 washed off the fore hatch and tryworks cover tore up the
 sail saved the hatch and tryworks cover lost boat oars sail
 lines craft and everything belonging to the boat

Friday, September 28th

Comes in with a heavy gale from NW with snow squalls
 lying too under close reefed maintop sail main spencer
 and fore top mast stay sail five sails in sight three lying too
 and two running off in during the night still blowing
 a gale from NW with snow squalls lying too under a
 close reefed main top sail stay sail and spencer on the
 starboard tack very cold

Saturday, September 29th

Comes in with thick driving snow squalls still
 blowing in hard gale from NW at seven o'clock I tiered
 close reefed main top sail seen several
 whales and at eight o'clock P.M. spoke the Bark
 Contin. and trapped too close reefed maintop sail
 with the fore top sail and spencer first bitten during the night
 light breeze fresh in driving squalls with snow close reefed
 maintop sail

Sunday September 30th 1866

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from NW with light snow squalls raised whales hoisted unsuccessful chase. Cape Lisburn in sight bearing E thirty five miles off five sails in sight two cutting one trying out all whaleing during the night light air from W and calm with snow heading on tack and tack whole maintop sail double reefed fore

Monday, October 1st 1866

Comes in calm with considerable fall of snow and light breeze from NE afternoon freshened to a gale snowing all day jammed a few minutes with the Bark Washunk at three o'clock P.M. closed reefed the topsails after four furlled the foretop sail set the boats on the upper cranes stowed the mincing machine below and got everything ready for a NE gale at sundown under a close reefed main topsail and foretopmast staysail the Bark Washunk in sight trying out breakout beef & pork this morning during the night fresh breeze from NE varying to N the greater part of the night snowing lying too under a close reefed maintop sail and fore topmast staysail

Tuesday October 2nd

Comes in with a moderate gale from NW snowing about half the time after seven o'clock P.M. steering S.E. by S under close reefed topsails (left the Washunk lying too under close reefed maintop sail trying out) at noon came up with two Barks lying too they both kept off... ice afternoon steered S.E. during the night fresh breeze from NW. Luffed too at sundown under close reefed maintop sail snowing

Wednesday, October 3rd

Comes in with strong breeze from NW varying to W at four o'clock P.M. steering S.E. at noon steering E.E. at three o'clock raised the diamedes bearing S by E steering E at seven o'clock P.M. the Diamedes bearing S by W ten miles off at four o'clock double reefed the topsails at five P.M. close reefed the fore topsails during the day weather &

Wednesday October 3rd 1866

Came in with thick driving snow squalls at sundown blowing a gale from the sea considerable ice off Cape East seen three sails steering S during the night furled the foresail and close reefed the topsails shipped too at eight o'clock Fairway track bearing S.S.W one mile distant at ten o'clock steered S.E. by S 15 until four o'clock then shipped too until daylight blowing strong from W.W. with snow squalls seen several cakes of ice off the Diomedes

Thursday October 4th

Came in with strong breeze with snow squalls steering S.E. by S half E and S.S.E. and S.E. by E half E. at daylight seen Kings Island bearing E by N fifteen miles distant five sails in sight to day two trying out spoke the Barks Massachusetts Hellen Mar and John P West the Hellen Mar had been run into in the night and lost her bowsprit foremast and main topmast she wanted no assistance left her in company with the Massachusetts and steered S.E. by under double reefed topsails and foresail at sundown close reefed the fore topsail during the night steering S.E. at four o'clock at E hauled up S.W. by S and ship ahead trying out strong breeze from W with considerable ice

Friday October 5th

Came in with strong breeze from W and clear varied with light snow squalls steering S.W. by S until noon afternoon steering S the Bark John P West and a ship in sight the ship trying out at ten o'clock seen the Cape of Good Hope bearing W. forty miles distant brook bread afternoon left the main royal jib and flying jib during the night light from N steering S half E

Saturday October 6th

Came in with clear weather and slight breeze from N steering S.W. at daylight seen the island in sight bearing W. forty five miles distant raised eight whales at noon lowered three boats chased until found no whale during the night light from N steering S by E half E

Sunday October 7th 1866

Came in with clear weather and fresh breeze from NE steering S by E half E afternoon strong breeze from NE double reefed the topsails furlled the fir and mainsail after four o'clock P.M. came in thick with snow let the boats on the upper cranes sent down the cross mast - during the night strong breeze from NE and squally with snow steering S passed a light Latitude 58-20 N

Monday October 8th

Came in with strong breeze from N and squally clear &c steering S S E and S E by S took in the cutting stage took in the small anchor off the bow lashed it on deck took in the waist and four boats and lashed them on the house broke out beef and pork &c during the night strong breeze from NW with fresh snow squalls steering S E S Latitude 55-56 N

Tuesday October 9th

Came in with clear weather and strong breeze from NW with heavy snow squalls steering S E by S at one o'clock P.M. raised the Island on the W side of the passage bearing 2.2 at five P.M. seen the Island on the W side at sundown steering W E S at seven o'clock in the evening seen three vessels lights broke out water &c during the night strong breeze from NW with snow squalls steering S E by S under double reefed topsails and foremast seen the light of the vessels bore S Latitude at noon 52-34 N 52 after two o'clock stand S S E Longitude 172-28 W

Wednesday October 10th

Came in with clear weather and light breeze from NW steering E S E broke out between decks and stowed the anchor fluke chain and cutting blocks below wire the cutting falls and sent down the blocks bent the fore top gallant sail and sail in sight today during the night light air from W with snow squalls steering E by S

Thursday October 11th 1866

Come in with fine pleasant weather and calm
afternoon light breeze from SE steering by the wind
heading N. broke out shoals and setting up pipes new ones
during the night light to fresh breeze from NE squalls
with light rain in squalls steering by the wind heading SE by E
took in the light Lail and double reefed the topsails

Latitude

Friday October 12th

Come in with light breeze from NE and clear weather
steering by the wind heading SE under double reefed topsails
employed setting up new pipe shoals during the night light
breeze from NE heading SE by E whole main and double reefed
fore topsails flying jib and gaff topsail

Saturday October 13th

Come in with clear weather fresh to strong breeze
from NE varying to N steering by the wind heading SE
and steering E under whole main and double reefed
topsails jib and courses employed setting up new
pipe shoals during the night fresh breeze from NW and W
steering E a fresh squalls with rain

Sunday October 14th

Come in with clear weather fresh to strong breeze from
varying to squalls with rain in squalls steering E by N
all Lail set during the night light breeze from W light rain
squalls steering E by N Latitude 42.00 N Long 163.58 W

Monday October 15th

Come in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze
from W steering E by N employed setting up new shoals corks ground
scraped the head of boom in the fore hold and lashed it on the
quarter deck during the night light air from S W and
clear steering E by N Latitude 42.50 N Long 160.03 W

Tuesday October 16th 1866

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light airs from S.W. steering E by N. employed splitting and scraping bone staved what we had scraped below deck the rest on deck during the night light airs from S. and calm. steering E by N at noon Latitude 45.30 N Long 158.00 W

Wednesday October 17th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather calm and light airs from E steering by the wind heading NNE employed scraping bone finished at half past two P.M. and staved it below broke out water one sail in light during the night light airs from S.E. heading ENE & NE & E Latitude 45.32 N Long 156.50 W

Thursday October 18th 1866

Comes in with thick fog and light breeze from S.E. heading ENE all sail set. broke out flour beef and pork during the night calm and light airs from S.E. heading E

Friday October 19th

Comes in with thick fog and light rain calm light airs and light breeze from S.E. steering E half N all sail set during the night rain and fog light to fresh breeze from S.S.E heading E by N all sail set

Saturday October 20th

Comes in with fog and rain fresh breeze from S.S.E steering E half N all sail set at noon furled the main royal and rigged topmast stay sail during the night fresh breeze from S heading E by S under topsails courses set and spanker rain and fog

Sunday October 21st 1866

Comes in with thick fog varied with spells of clear weather light breeze from S steering ESE after three o'clock
Sett all sail set during the night fog with light to fresh breeze from S steering ESE

Monday October 22nd

Comes in with foggy to clear weather fresh breeze from S steering ESE at ten o'clock the foretopgallant sail gafftop sail and staysails employed washing the main and mizzen masts house and davits during the night fresh breeze from S steering ESE all sail set

Latitude 42.40 N Long 142.22 W

Tuesday October 23rd

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from SW steering ESE afternoon steering E by S all sail set employed washing bone during the night light breeze from SW with rain squalls steering E by S

Latitude 40.30 N Longitude 139.23 W

Wednesday October 24th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from SW steering E by S and E half N finished washing bone and washed ship inside and outside stowed the bone below during the night light breeze from SW and clear steering E by S

Latitude 39.30 N Long 137.38 W

Thursday October 25th

Comes in with clear weather and light to fresh breeze from SW steering E half N hoisted water and hauled up the bone on deck aired it and stowed it under the house during the night light to fresh breeze from W and W by N with light rain squalls steering E half N

Latitude 39.50 N Long 135.19 W

Washed and watch tackle fall and fitted spanker sheets out of an old boats fall

Friday, October 26th 1866

Comes in with light breeze from NW and fine pleasant weather steering E half N and E by N half N employed repairing rigging .. during the night clear weather calm and light breeze from NW NW steering E by N half N
Latitude 35.25 N Longitude 132.17 W

Saturday, October 27th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from WNW steering E by N half N broke out oil for ships use beef and pork .. during the night clear and light airs from W steering E by N half N
Latitude 38.13 N Longitude 129.58 W

Sunday, October 28th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light airs from W and SW and calm steering E by N half N and E by N one sail in sight to day .. during the night light airs from W and calm .. Latitude 38.24 N Long 128.04 W

Monday, October 29th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light airs from NW .. afternoon light breeze from NW and N steering E by N half N employed drying bone broke out water during the night thick fog and fresh breeze from N steering E by N half N Latitude 38.50 N Long 127.02 W

Tuesday, October 30th

Comes in with thick fog and fresh breeze from NW .. at noon cleared up raised the Poirafones rocks ahead ten miles distant steering E by N half N got the anchor off the bow hauled up the chains and bent them passed the Marralcones at two o'clock P.M. at four Lat 37.46 122.02 W
stopped too at Linderoon several Schooners in sight during the night clear and thick fog by spells .. lying too off the Harbour of San Francisco

Wednesday October 31st 1866

Comes in with thick fog and light airs and breezes from NW cleared up at nine o'clock at half past ten took a Pilot at two o'clock P.M. came to anchor in the Harbor of San Francisco the most of the men and Babcock boatsteerer went ashore.

Thursday November 1st 1866

Comes in with fog and mist - afternoon fine clear weather at one o'clock P.M. the mate went ashore with three sick men and came back at sundown the third and fourth mates stopped ashore all night also Jim and Peter boatsteerers

Friday November 2nd

Comes in with hazy misty weather varying to clear and fog drying and birding bone banded forty eight the fourth mate and Jim boatsteerer came on board this morning the third mate still ashore the mate went ashore at sundown and got two coils of rope seized and came on board with them during the night heavy shower of rain.

Saturday November 3rd

Comes in with dull cloudy hazy weather fresh breeze from S. received two old boats from Bark Camilla afternoon three Carpenters from shore repairing the rail. broke out water fine clear weather afternoon the mate went ashore at ten o'clock P.M. the third mate came on board at two P.M. the fourth mate and Jim boatsteerer went ashore at five o'clock P.M. got a bag of butter from shore at night rain.

Sunday November 4th

Comes in with dull rainy weather varying to clear and fresh breeze from S. the mail steamer and several sail ships arrived today also the Whaling Bark Whalin the mate came on board this morning the fourth mate and Jim boatsteerer ashore

Sunday November 4th 1866

During the night came on to blow strong from S E with light rain squalls at nine o'clock the Schooner Potter dragged her anchors and came under our bow she then went clear dragged again and came foul of our stern chawed and chafed our stern badly, broke off our spanker gaff and unshipped the spanker boom she then cleared clear of us we then paid out more chain when she swung in ahead of us her anchor being foul of ours she lay there and chafed our starboard flying jib very bad and hooked off the end of our flying jib boom tripping our anchor causing us to drag foul of the Steamer Ajax the Potter had no light set the Ajax carried away our fore yard foretopmast cross trees foretopgallant mast and cross trees the foretopgallant backstay on the port side badly chafed parted the main royal backstay and main brace pennant carried away our larboard cathead four davits two bearers two cranes stove the larboard boat very bad stove our monkey rail chawed and chafed our rail and main chains very bad carried away the slide boards of the waist boat we then finally dragged clear of the Ajax when we paid out sixty fathom of chain the Potter still lying ahead of us foul of our chain but all clear of us she sometimes touched the Ajax the Potter parted parted her cables and went adrift just before daylight she being abandoned.

Monday November 5th

Came in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from N employed clearing away the wreck unbent the foretopgallant sail and sent down the yard three capstans repairing other damages drying and bundling bone taking the port anchor &c &c hired three men from shore to lay out Mr R. Adwick came on board this morning and went below deck employed the steam tug Rescue to haul us clear of the vessels around us to a clear berth

Tuesday, November 6th 1866

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from NW finished drying and bundling bone all told ninety four bundles. two carpenters repairing damages sent down the fore yard the stump of the fore top gallant mast and spanker gaff the two kanakas that came on board to work went ashore at sundown Mr. Woodcock below sick

Wednesday, November 7th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from NW took out twenty two casks and pipes and stowed them ashore for stores got two second hand staviots from the Bark Coral a new fore top gallant backstay for the port side set up the flying jib stay and various jobs aloft decks three carpenters to work in the forenoon and two in the afternoon.

Thursday, November 8th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze the stow look out toward us alongside the dock at ten o'clock at 11th moved ship and discharged ninety four bundles of whale bone one carpenter to work to day dried the whale bones

Friday, November 9th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from NW commenced discharging oil at one o'clock P.M. sent one carpenter to work repairing damages. drew \$5.25

Saturday, November 10th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from NW employed discharging oil finished at twelve o'clock noon three carpenters to work to day

Sunday November 11th 1866

Came in with fine pleasant weather and fresh breeze from NW. Lying at the dock the 11th haler & Alpha arrived to day.

Monday November 12th

Came in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from NW employed stowing the ground tier of casks finished the ground tier hired a cooper from shore three carpenters to work repairing damages discharged Lewis the broken boatsteerer to day Peter Harrison to work to day to night commenced to fill the ground tier the water boat burst her hose and left without finishing.

Tuesday November 13th

Came in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from S. NW finished filling the ground tier of casks received fifteen pipes of bread one hundred and twenty bags or thirty barrels of flour potatoes onions beef and pork one keg of butter furs a coil of rope coils of towline a box of tea five and a half cords of wood three carpenters to work on the ship hired a cooper to work lying alongside the dock.

Wednesday November 14th

Came in with fine weather light air and calm hauled out from the dock between nine and ten o'clock this forenoon three carpenters to work to day. Stowed the beef and pork below James Mc Nulty discharged to day.

Thursday November 15th

Came in with fine pleasant weather light breeze from W. Stowed the floor tier of casks the Starboard watch on liberty discharged Mr Roderick and his boy.

Friday November 16th 1866

Comes in with fresh breeze from S.E. and light rain after two o'clock fell fine weather and calm three carpenters to work part of the afternoon filled three hundred and forty three barrels of casks with fresh water fitted a new footrope for the foreyard and new lifts for the porttopgallant yard and a new foretop gallant backstay the 2^d arboard watch on liberty

Saturday November 17th

Comes in with fine weather received a new fore yard and new fore top gallant mast and sent up the fore topgallant mast received a new spanker gaff the 2^d mate and cooper ashore on liberty

Saturday Sunday November 18th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather the mate ashore afternoon

Monday, November 19th

Comes in with thick fog varying to fine pleasant weather three carpenters to work to day, sent up the spanker gaff and fore yard, set up the foretop gallant and royal rigging. The mate and third mate ashore on liberty Mr. Roderick came and got his things

Tuesday November 20

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze the carpenters finished at twelve o'clock noon two of them sent up the foretop gallant yard repaired and bent the foresail the 2^d mate and Cooper on liberty

Wednesday November 21st 1866

Comes in with fine pleasant weather light breeze bent the foresail this morning received stops and a few small stores painting crew work the mate and third mate ashore on liberty. Robert & McPherson the cook came on board to day.

Thursday November 22nd

Comes in with fine pleasant weather the Barks Cord and Eugenia sailed to day the second mate ashore

Friday November 23rd

Comes in with light rain and fog with light to fresh breeze from E. got some charcoal robe new boat falls for the waist and four boats broke out water

Saturday November 24th

Comes in with rain and fresh breeze from S.E. employed. Smoking ship at sundown let go the second anchor the mate second mate cooper and ball boatsteers ashore as witnesses

Sunday November 25th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from N.W.

Monday November 26th

Comes in with fresh breeze from N.E. before daylight rain got cabbage beets tobacco boots apples a barrel of rum and several other things bent the fore top gallant sail knotted the main royal backstay and set it up hove up the larboard anchor and various jobs about deck

Tuesday November 27th

Comes in with fine weather employed fitting boats the fourth mate and three boatsteers and several men came on board also Mr. Hide a passenger

Wednesday, November 28th 1866

Comes in with fine weather got our crew all on board and got under weigh at four o'clock P.M. towed out in company with the Bark Elizabeth Swift the tug left us at the bar with light airs from SE steering by the wind heading SW during the night light airs from SSE heading S W

Thursday November 29th

Comes in with thick fog and light rain with light breeze from SSE heading SW all sail set pickled a barrel of onions and a cask of cabbage. Broke out Dingy and Molasses and pork during the night light baffling winds varying from SE to SW steering SSE and by the wind heavy rain during the night

Friday November 30th

Comes in with fresh to light breeze from NW varying to SE and calm steering SSE broke out coffee and bread stored stops in the casks. fitting boats carpenter repairing the larboard boat during the night calm varying to light & fresh breeze from SSE heading SW

Latitude 38.00N Longitude 127.02W

Saturday November December 1st

Comes in with fog and rain fresh breeze from SE heading ESE and WSW afternoon light airs from NW steering SE by S fitted gages for the larboard boat carpenter fitting chafing gear on the rail during the night calm and clear

Sunday December 2nd

Comes in clear and calm afternoon light fog during the night light breeze from SE varying to SW steering by the wind and SSE mist and light rain

Latitude 37.37N Longitude 124.16W

Monday December 3rd 1866

Come in with fine weather and light breeze from SW varying to NW steering SSE employed fitting block straps for the starboard bow boat and one for the waist boat rove new falls for the starboard bow boat repairing the larboard boat. fitted sails for the starboard and larboard bow boats during the night fresh breeze from NW and fine weather steering SSE Latitude $34.00^{\circ}N$ $123.14^{\circ}W$

Tuesday December 4th

Come in with fine weather and fresh breeze from NW steering SE and ESE employed repairing the larboard boat and old spanken main royal and flying jib. during the night fine weather and fresh breeze from NW steering ESE Lat $31.28^{\circ}N$ $123.18^{\circ}W$

Wednesday December 5th

Come in with fine pleasant weather and fresh breeze from NW and N steering ESE and E by S. employed repairing the larboard boat brokent for stivine and wax repaired the old maintop sail repairing the maintop gallant sail rove a new gaff topsail sheet. during the night light air from N and NE steering E by S and by the wind heading ESE Lat $29.00^{\circ}N$ $120.06^{\circ}W$

Thursday December 6th

Come in with fine weather and light to strong breeze from NE heading ESE from all sail to double reefed topsails. at daylight seen the Island of Godaloupe bearing N thirty five miles distant finished repairing the main top gallant sail took down the cabin stow repairing the larboard boat during the night fresh breeze from N steering E. Lat $27.58^{\circ}N$ Longitude $119.05^{\circ}W$

Friday, ~~Thursday~~ December 7th 1866

Comes in with fine pleasant weather light airs and light breeze from NNE steering E employed repairing the larboard boat repaired the old jib and bent it bent the old maintopsail old main topgallant sail old mainroyal old gaff topsail old spanker and unbent the mainspencer and stowed it below during the night light airs from NNE heading E Latitude 26.40 N Long 116.50 W

Saturday December 8th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather light airs from N steering E bent the old flying jib cooper made a new line tub carpenter finished repairing the larboard boat painted her ... during the night light breeze from NW steering E all sail set
Latitude 26.02 N Longitude 115.31 W

Sunday, December 9th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from NW steering E fitted the larboard boat and put her on the cranes coiled a new line for the starboard how boat broke out water raised land at daylight steering E along the land thirty miles distant. one of the mail steamers passed us to day bound N ... during the night light breeze from NW steering E by S at half past nine o'clock hauled aback lay aback until two o'clock then steered E

Latitude 25.32 N Longitude 113.36 W

Monday, December 10th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and calm after noon light airs from SW steering SE by S the north head of Maria Bay bearing SE half E at sundown sent up the cutting blocks rose the cutting falls rigged out the cutting stage cooper made a small line tub for the starboard how boat. during the night calm and light airs from NW steering SE by S

Tuesday, December 11th 1866

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and calm varied with light breeze from SW the ship beating up for Margueritta Bay four Boats Cruising one sail in sight off the Bay .. during the night light airs and calms working up for the Bay

Wednesday, December 12th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from NE varying to calm with a few drops of rain Ship working up for Margueritta Bay came to anchor at nine o'clock P.M. in twenty fathom of water four boats cruising Cooper making extra boat kegs a Ship in sight to day ..

Thursday December 13th

Comes in with rain and mist with fresh breeze from SE during the day calm after noon strong breeze from NW with heavy rain got the Ship underweigh and worked up for Pellian point anchored at three o'clock P.M. four boats cruising bad weather the boats came on board at one o'clock P.M. and brokent Shooks and Shook heads a ship in sight whaling

Friday December 14th

Comes in with fine clear weather and strong breeze from NW ship lying at anchor four boats Cruising one boat fishing the Bark Endeavour came in the Bay to day the Captain came on board gamming Cooper setting up casks

Saturday December 15th

Comes in with fine weather and fresh breeze from N four boats cruising the larboard boat badly stove one boat fishing rigged a sail for the starboard boat Cooper working on casks

Sunday December 16th 1866

Came in with fine weather and light breezes
 and calm afternoon strong breeze from N.W. four
 boats cruising the waist boat struck a humpback
 and drew a sign came to anchor in off aria Bay
 to day carpenter repairing the larboard boat cooper
 setting up casks a shore boat came alongside to day

Monday December 17th

Came in with fine clear weather and strong
 breeze from N.W. employed stowing casks in the
 fore hold and filling them with salt water for
 ballast cooper setting up casks carpenter repairing
 the larboard boat finished her to day the ship
 Reindeer came in to day assumed her a shore
 boat came alongside and took off the
 with 2 passengers ashore

Tuesday December 18th

Came in with fine weather light breeze from
 S.E. and calm fine boats cruising cooper setting
 up casks saw two devil fish to day

Wednesday December 19th

Came in with fine weather and light breeze
 from S.E. and calm fine boats cruising the bow
 struck and drew the ship William
 Gifford came in the Bay to day

Thursday December 20th

Came in with fine weather and light
 breeze from N.W. four boats cruising one
 fishing seen two steamers and got some
 papers from them

Friday December 21st 1866

Comes in with fine weather and light to fresh breeze from NW five boats cruising the Starboard boat struck and got a small humpback calf a whaling Brig came in the Bay and anchored to day the Brimder left the Bay

Saturday December 22nd

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from NW four boats cruising the Bark Lidia arrived and anchored cut in the humpback calf to day

Sunday December 23rd

Comes in with fine weather and strong breeze from NW four boats cruising commenced tying out and finished at sundown the Bark three Brothers passed here to day also a steamer this evening

Monday December 24th

Comes in with fine weather light breeze from SE veering to calm and light air from NW five boats cruising the Lidia got underweigh to day

Tuesday December 25th

Comes in with fine weather calm and light breeze from SE two boats after land and two exploring one fishing took the Starboard and Starboard bowboats in on deck for repairs the Lidia still at anchor

Wednesday December 26th

Comes in with fine weather calm and light air from S employed setting up rigging repairing boats afternoon one boat fishing gammed the Lidia the French Ship Winslow came out of Lee Bay and anchored in Margueritta Bay

Thursday, December 27th 1866

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from N got underway at eight o'clock etc etc steering S along the coast left the Lidia and Winslow at anchor in Margueritta Bay, passed a steamer also the Reindeer and three Brothers lying at anchor the mate of the Reindeer came on board employed repairing the starboard and starboard bows boats brok out flour bread and dried apples stowed down two barrels of fish during the night fresh breeze from NW steering SE.

Friday December 28th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from NW steering SE by S and E by S painted the two starboard boats took down the spare boat on the house repaired her and fitting her at sundown Cape St. Lucas bearing ENE twenty five miles distant during the night calm.

Saturday December 29th

Comes in with fine weather and fresh to strong breeze from N and NW steering E finished fitting the spare boat put her on the house and painted her brok out water during the night fresh breeze from NW steering E half N.

Sunday December 30th

Comes in fine weather light airs and light breeze from NW at daylight the Maria Islands in sight at three o'clock etc anchored off the Settlement the Captain went ashore and came off again with the Governor " " put out the two starboard boats a Danish Bark in sight off the Settlement

Saturday December 31st 1866

Comes in with fine weather calm and light air
lying at anchor off the settlement on one of the
Elkaria Islands getting wood got 26 boat loads
a Bark in sight.

Sunday January 1st 1867

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from W
got all the wood on board at twelve O'clock noon
twenty two cord all told a Danish Bark lying
off and on her Captain came on board also the
Governor of the Island... got underway at two P.M.
during the night lying aback had several rain squalls

Tuesday January 2nd

Comes in with fine weather light breeze from
Came to anchor between the two weather Islands
at one O'clock P.M. in seventeen fathom of water
gammed the French Ship Wintour's brokeout water
beef and pork unshackled the Port chain sixty fathom
and got all ready to slip... got twenty two pounds tobacco

Wednesday January 3rd

Comes in fine weather light air and calm
three boats cruising seen two cow humpbacks
with two small calves... brokeout a cask of
shook heads and four bundles of shocks from
the fore hold and stowed them down the
after hold brokeout the beef and pork
stowed wood abaft and stowed back beef & pork

Thursday January 4th

Comes in with fine weather light air and calm
five boats cruising starboard boat struck and
got a cow with a small calf cut her in
commenced at three O'clock P.M. finished at
at half past six P.M.

8221 Saturday, January 5th 1867

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from NW four boats cruising... trying out a bark in sight off the Settlement

During the night trying out boat crew watches

8222 Sunday, January 6th

Comes in with fine weather calm and light breeze from NW four boats cruising finished trying out at sundown jammed a Danish Bark

8223 Monday, January 7th
Comes in with fine weather light air and light breeze from NW four boats cruising stowed down sixty barrels of oil

8224 Tuesday, January 8th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from NW four boats cruising passed here to day, cooper repairing casks

8225 Wednesday, January 9th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from NW four boats cruising a Danish Bark passed here to day, cooper repairing casks

8226 Thursday, January 10th

Comes in with fine weather and fresh breeze from NW four boats cruising... cooper repairing casks the Danish Bark in sight off the Settlement

8227 Friday, January 11th

Comes in with fine weather and strong breeze from NW four boats cruising cooper repairing casks the Bark Eagle came to anchor here to day

8228 Saturday, January 12th

Comes in with fine weather light air and calm the Bark Eagle left here this morning... four boats cruising

Saturday January 12th 1867
 Comes in with fine weather and calm
 five boats cruising brok out beef pork and water

Sunday January 13th
 Comes in with fine pleasant weather
 calm and light airs from W five boats
 cruising saw no whales to day

Monday January 14th
 Comes in with fine weather and calm afternoon
 fresh breeze from NW five boats cruising. seen
 two large whales and a small calf inside the reef
 lowered one boat gallied there then lowered the other boats

Tuesday January 15th
 Comes in with fine weather and fresh breeze from NW
 five boats cruising struck and got a small
 humpback Starboard boat finished cutting at sundown

Wednesday January 16th
 Comes in with fine weather light breeze and
 light airs from NW five boats cruising
 at sundown commenced trying out

Thursday January 17th
 Comes in with fine weather calm and
 light airs from NW five boats cruising finished
 trying out at daylight saw a cow and calf

Friday January 18th
 Comes in with fine weather and light airs
 from NW five boats cruising a sail in sight

Saturday January 19th
 Comes in fine weather calm and light breeze from NW
 five boats cruising gained the Hellenborg Danish

Sunday January 20th 1867

Comes in with fine weather and calm varying to light breeze from WNW steering by the wind on tack and tack - five boats cruising until noon. then came on board and got underway at one o'clock P.M. jammed the Heller's bar and Danish Bark ~~Adrita~~ during the night calm.

Monday January 21st

Comes in with fine weather and calm stowed down twenty four barrels of humphead oil broke out the bread and flour coopered it and stowed it down again - the three cbarias in sight during the night calm

Tuesday January 22nd

Comes in with fine weather calm and light breeze from S.W. steering by the wind heading WNW and NW. employed sawing and splitting wood cooper repairing casks carpenter put braces under the bows boats davits the three cbarias bearing E

Wednesday January 23rd

Comes in with fine weather and calm varying to light airs from NE steering SW the three cbarias in sight bearing NE at sundown out of sight. employed sawing and splitting wood and stowing it down the after hatch Cooper repairing casks carpenter at various jobs about ship. during the night light breeze from NW steering SW

Thursday January 24th

Comes in with fine weather and light to fresh breeze from W steering SW by S had a sprinkle of rain. sent down the main topgallant sail put a new rope on the foot and bent it again Latitude 18° 46' N Long 110° 48' W

Friday January 25th 1864

Comes in with fine weather and fresh breeze from N W
steering S W raised land bearing W by N
at eleven o'clock the came up with it at five
o'clock the kept off steering S W during the night
fresh breeze from N steering W half S

Saturday January 26th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze
from N steering W half S. broke out water
during the night light breeze from N steering W half S
Latitude 18.40 N Longitude 112.38 W

Sunday January 27th

Comes in with light breeze to light airs from N
steering W half S at sundown Clarion Island
bearing W by S fifteen miles distant one sail in
sight near the island during the night lying aback

Monday January 28th

Comes in with fine weather and fresh breeze from N
lying off and on four boats whaling the L B
struck and drewed the Bark John Howland
struck and got a whale to day during the night
light airs from N

Tuesday January 29th

Comes in with fine weather and fresh breeze from N
four boats whaling the John Howland in sight

Wednesday ~~29th~~ January 30th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from N
four boats cruising the John Howland got a
whale to day

Wednesday February 13th 1869

Came in with fine weather and fresh breeze from NE steering W put the anchors on the horn and sent the chains and stowed them below all hands on deck all day washed ship inside stowed down four casks of oil during the night strong breeze from NE steering W main royal furled
Latitude

Thursday February 14th

Came in with fine weather and strong breeze from NE steering W half S employed setting up rigging shorting rope yards & during the night fresh breeze steering W 1/2 S

Friday February 15th

Came in with fine weather and fresh breeze from NE varied with light rain squalls steering W half S employed setting up rigging & making spungers copper repairing empty barrels and hoops them off making a new line cover for the L B during the night light breeze from NE steering W 1/2 S
Latitude 18.45 N Longitude 121.00 W

Saturday February 16th

Came in with fine weather and light breeze from NNE steering W 1/2 S employed making spungers and working on rigging copper finished cooping barrels fifty one empty barrels during the night fine weather and fresh breeze from NE steering W 1/2 S

Sunday February 17th

Came in with fresh breeze from NE steering W 1/2 S during the night fresh breeze from N steering W 1/2 S flying jibs and gaff topsail furled

Latitude 18.48 N Longitude 121.22 W

Monday, February 18th 1867.

Came in with fine weather and strong breeze from E. Steering W & S employed tarring and working on rigging fitted new Flemish horses for the main topsail yard showed new pulleys. Set a new grindstone. During the night fine weather and strong breeze from E. Steering W & S.

Tuesday, February 19th

Came in with fine weather and strong breeze from E. Steering W & S. working on rigging and tarring down set up the head rigging served the Starboard flying jib guy. During the night strong breeze from E. Steering W & S.

Wednesday, February 20th

Came in with strong breeze from E with rain. Squalls steering W & S. sent down and plained the main spencer gaff sent it up again. Set up the bob stays and jib stays and tarred down the jib and flying jib stays. During the night fresh breeze from E. Steering W & S.

Latitude 19.10 N Longitude W 134.10 W

Thursday, February 21st

Came in with fine weather and fresh breeze from E. Steering W & S. employed tarring down set up the main stay fitted new fore brace pennants rove new fore and main topsail reef tackle new jib sheet whips new jib haul yards new fore fore topsail and foretop gallant braces leathered the new sails on the fresh water buckets made a new bomb lance box for the L & S. During the night light breeze from E and fine weather. Steering W & S.

Friday February 22nd 1867

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from E. Steering W $\frac{1}{2}$ S employed tarring down fitted new main brace pennants and new main braces fitted new block straps to the L B and B B. during the night fine weather and light breeze from E. Steering W $\frac{1}{2}$ S

Saturday February 23rd

Comes in with light breeze from SE with light rain squalls steering W $\frac{1}{2}$ S fitted a new fore topgallant runner finished tarring down rigging. carpenter making belaying pins. broke out beef & pork " " during the night fine weather

Sunday February 24th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from N. steering W $\frac{1}{2}$ S during the night fresh breeze from E. steering W by S light rain squalls
Latitude 18. 46 N Longitude 145. 10 W

Monday February 25th

Comes in with light sprinkling rain squalls and fresh breeze from E. steering W by S. afternoon clear employed drawing and knotting rope yarns. broke out water " during the night light breeze from S E with light rain squalls steering W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S

Tuesday February 26th

Comes in with light variable winds with rain squalls steering W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S " " during the night fine weather and light air from S steering W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S

Wednesday February 27th 1867

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze varying from S. to S.W. steering W. by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S. and by the wind bent the new spanker and unbent the old one and ripped it up cooper making lantern kegs & knotting ropeyarns and making spungyarn .. during the night fresh squalls with heavy rain by squalls wind varying from S.W. to S. heading W. and W.N.W.

Latitude 19.05.N Longitude 150.52.W

Thursday February 28th

Comes in with clear weather fresh to strong breeze from S. heading W. under double reefed top sails broke out a cask of flour employed on various jobs during the night strong breeze from S.S.W. heading W. fueled the fire and spanker latter part of the night rainy and calm

Latitude 19.52.N Longitude 152.20.W

Friday March 1st 1867

Comes in dull cloudy weather and calm afternoon light breeze from S.S.W. heading W. made a sword mat for the foot of the main top gallant sail overhauled the wheel blocks making spungyarn knotting ropeyarns and various jobs about decks .. during the night fresh breeze from S.W. varying to calm with heavy swell .. Latitude 20.10.N Longitude 152.30.W

Sunday March 2nd

Comes in with dull cloudy weather and calm with heavy swell .. employed knotting ropeyarns making spungyarn overhauled the purchase blocks broke out water cooper made a new tunnel carpenter made a spare sprit .. during the night calm varying to fresh breeze from S.W. heading W.N.W.

Sunday March 3rd 1867

Comes in with clear weather fresh to strong breeze from S with heavy sea heading WSW under double reefed topsails jib spanker and mainsail set. parted the spanker vang during the night calm varying to light breeze from SW heading in NW heavy swell

Monday March 4th

Comes in with clear weather and fresh breeze from S heading WNW double reefed topsails sent down the foresail repaired and bent it again seen a large ship bound S during the night calm

Latitude

Tuesday March 5th

Comes in with fine weather and light air from NE steering SW by W employed repairing the fore topsail bent it cooper repairing casks Carpenter made a new boat mast a sail in sight during the night light breeze from NE steering SW by W

Latitude 21.00 N Longitude 154.12 W

Wednesday March 6th

Comes in with light breeze from N steering SW by W the Island of ~~Howland~~ in light at daylight ahead at seven o'clock etc etc. luffed to the wind on tack and tack and bent the mainsail commenced repairing it rained during the night below rained the greater part of the day broken casks for repairs Cooper repairing casks one sail in sight during the night fresh breeze from W heading on tack and tack double reefed topsails foresail jib and spanker

Thursday March 7th 1867

Came in clear and cloudy strong breeze from N and NE. Steering S S E at sundown luffed too off. Kawaihae double reefed topsails, jib and courses furled finished repairing the mainsail and bent it put a patch on the jib. cooper repairing casks during the night strong NE trades lying off and on

Friday March 8th

Came in with fine weather and strong NE trades lying off and on Kawaihae the Captain went ashore at nine o'clock at 4 came off at five P.M. got two quarters of fresh beef. Steering W by S. fitted new spanker vangs making spungarn coopering casks &c. during the night calm

Saturday March 9th

Came in with fine weather light to strong breeze from NE standing off and on between Kurehke and Oahu employed knotting ropes and made a surrd mat for the foot of the foresail and various jobs about the ship. during the night off and on

Sunday March 10th

Came in with fine weather and strong trades beating up for Kawaihae under double reefed topsails courses jib and spanker two ships came to anchor to day. at sundown hoveled up seventy five fathom on the starboard chain and bent it got the starboard anchor off the hook during the night strong trades on the wind on tack and tack

Monday March 11th 1867

Comes in with fine weather and light trades varying to light breeze from S W came to anchor in Kawaiahae at eleven o'clock & got sixty barrels of Potatoes got underway again at six. P M found the Ship General Scott and Fresh Ship Guillemot at anchor the Bark Endeavour came to anchor to day the Bark President came in this evening the General Scott got underway the same time we did during the night strong trades varying to light baffling airs and calm steering N W by W

Tuesday March 12th

Comes in with fine weather light baffling airs and calm at five o'clock P M light breeze from N W to W working up to Lihana Maui came to anchor at eleven o'clock at night in sixteen fathom of water

Wednesday March 13th

Comes in with fine weather and strong trades agang of the crew ashore breaking out Shooks emptyed the salt water out of the casks in the hold got underway and went in shore to 10 fathoms

Thursday March 14th

Comes in with fine weather and strong trades washed ship outside broke out four casks of oil between decks and run it in the ground tier towed twenty five empty casks ashore for water cooped and carpenter ashore setting up casks the H. G. Lulu Steamer arrived and left to day the mate got his head slightly hurt this evening

Friday c March 15th 1867

Comes in with fine weather calm and light air from S. Towed off a raft of twenty five casks of fresh water run it and towed the raft ashore again delivered fifty four empty barrels on board the Honolulu Steamer. Stowed part of the floor tier of casks cooper and carpenter ashore setting up casks. discharged Sam Portuguese Dick. got a quarter of fresh beef

Saturday c March 16th

Comes in with fine weather and strong trades. towed off a raft of twenty four casks of fresh water and eight empty pipes that was set up ashore. Stowed the pipes run the water down and towed the raft ashore again. got two barrels of sweet potatoes and three live sheep. received \$10.00

Sunday c March 17th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze. the Starboard watch ashore on liberty to day.

Monday c March 18th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from W. towed off a raft of twenty five casks run the water and took the raft ashore again shifted wood in the lower hold lowered for hampacks the Starboard watch ashore on liberty. Cooper ashore setting up casks finished to day. Patrick Collins deserted to day.

Tuesday c March 19th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze employed getting off casks got off nine casks of shock heads and thirty bundles of shocks. Stowed part of the heads below the Ship Thomas Dickason arrived and left here to day also the Steamer

Wednesday March 20th 1867

Comes in with fine weather calm and light airs employed stowing shooks and shook heads got off five empty pipes and one short cask from shore lowered one boat for a cow and calf humpback unsuccessful chase

Thursday March 21st

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from W got off the remainder of the shooks sixteen bundles and stowed them below and finished stowing the floor pipes for water got off eleven barrels of Molasses and two kegs of sugar put the Molasses in casks and returned the barrels

Friday March 22nd

Comes in with fine weather calm and light breeze got off a raft of water run it and took the raft ashore again broke out the after hatch got three live sheep the starboard watch ashore on liberty

Saturday March 23rd

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze got off a raft of water broke out the after hatch stowed down water stowed off the hatch finished it got off nine barrels of Molasses and five kegs of sugar put it in casks and stowed it below the starboard watch ashore on liberty

Sunday March 24th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze the first second and fourth mates ashore to day " drew ten dollars 10⁰⁰

Monday March 25th 1867

Came in with fine pleasant weather light breeze employed painting ship out side repaired the jib took the maintop sail & maintop gallant sail out of the casks fitted them and stowed them back again making spungarn and knotting ropeyarns. got fifteen live sheep and some bananas.

Tuesday March 26th

Came in with fine weather and light breeze got some hay from shore for the sheep. got underway at ten o'clock took in the spare boat and put her on the house at sundown the Captain came on board a Passenger with him bound to Honolulu during the night fresh breeze steering W N W

Wednesday March 27th

Came in with fine weather and fresh trades luffed too off Diamond Head at four o'clock this morning the Captain and Passenger went ashore at seven o'clock at 11. three ships lying off and on. Carpenter employed repairing the Mast Boat during the night lying off and on.

Thursday March 28th

Came in with fine weather calm and light airs from S lying off and on Honolulu Calm employed repairing the mast boat making spungarn &c the boat went in for the Captain he came off at sundown during the night light airs and calm steering E and N E.

Friday March 29th 1867

Comes in with fine weather calm afternoon
light rain squall with light trades steering N by N
lowered a boat went on board an american schooner
employed repairing the waist boat and making spunges
Honolulu bearing NNE fifteen miles distant at sundown
during the night fresh trades steering by the wind
heading NW & WNW

Saturday March 30th

Comes in with light rain squalls and fresh trades
at Hawaii bearing W N W at sunrise afternoon
the Captain went ashore and got eight barrels
of sweet potatoes and four hogs during the night
light airs and calm

Sunday March 31st

Comes in with fine weather calm varying
to light airs afternoon strong trades steering
by the wind heading NW, at five P M
doubled reefed the topsails carried away
the eye bolt in the mast of the spanker boom
at Hawaii bearing E at sundown twenty
miles distant during the night fresh trades
steering N by W heavy rain squalls

Monday March April 1st

Comes in with fine pleasant weather
and light trades steering N by W
repaired the starboard boat put her out
again put the waist boat on the cranes
took the maintop sail and maintop galls
sails out of the cask bent them bent
the new jib flying jib and gaff topsail
rove new gaff topsail and flying jib downhaul
found a kanaka runaway from Tahaina
during the night light breeze steering N by W

Tuesday April 2nd 1867

Comes in with fine weather and fresh trades steering by the wind heading N N W, broke out stops and gave them out a one pair of shoes during the night fresh breeze heading N N W.

Wednesday April 3rd

Comes in with fine weather and fresh trades steering N by W unbent the foretopmast stay sail repaired and bent it again during the night light breeze from NE with light sprinkles of rain

Latitude 29.12 N Longitude 161.08 W

Thursday April 4th

Comes in with light breeze varying from NE to S with light rain steering N by W and N $\frac{1}{2}$ W afternoon fine weather repaired the mizzen topmast stay sail during the night dull cloudy weather light breeze varying from S to NW steering N $\frac{1}{2}$ W and by the wind

Latitude 31.38 N Longitude 162.52 W

Friday April 5th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from N N W heading NE and ENE repaired the main royal put new ropes in the pin chain &c during the night calm and light air from W

steering NW Latitude 33.06 N Long 161.23 W

Saturday April 6th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from W after noon squally steering N $\frac{1}{2}$ W rigged out the cutting stage during the night fresh breeze from N W with light rain and strong squalls steering by the wind heading N N E double reefed foretop sail

Sunday April 7th 1867

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from NW and strong squalls heading NNE under double reefed topsails and courses during the night fresh breeze from WNW heading N squally
Latitude 35.42 N Longitude 159.17 W

Monday April 8th

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from SW which increased to a hard gale steering N by E at one o'clock P.M. luffed too under close reefed main topsail and main spencer set up the fore topmast and topgallant rigging turned up the starboard bow boat row new wheel ropes during the night goose strunged the main topsail blowing a hard gale from SW

Tuesday April 9th

Comes in with ~~for~~ strong breeze and squally set double reefed topsails in the forenoon. afternoon set the courses employed setting up the main and mizzen rigging and foretopmast rigging brok out bread during the night light to fresh breeze from W to SW steering N by W light rain. Carpenter sick

Wednesday April 10

Comes in with strong breeze from SW rain & mist steering N under double reefed topsails and courses during the night thick fog and fresh breeze from W steering N

Thursday April 11th

Comes in with thick wet fog and fresh breeze from W and SW steering N and N by W double reefed topsails and courses brok out water cleaned out the scuttle but brok out corn beef and pork killed five sheep ... during the night strong breeze from SW with rain steering N by W

Friday April 12. 1867

Comes in with strong breeze from SW with rain steering N by W at nine o'clock the wind shifted to NW blowing a gale close reefed the maintopsail afternoon goose winged the maintopsail rain and hail in squalls. carpenter very sick during the night heavy squalls with hail

Saturday April 13th

Comes in with strong breeze from W with heavy squalls set the close reefed maintopsail fore and fore topmast staysails heavy hail squalls put up a stove in the forecabin during the night heavy squalls from W SW with hail and rain under close reefed. main topsail Latitude 42.52 N Longitude 154.26 W

Sunday April 14th

Comes in with strong breeze from W with heavy squalls under close reefed topsails fore and fore topmast staysail rain and hail squalls Carpenter very sick during the night strong breeze and squally under close reefed maintopsail Lat 43.20 N Long 153.24 W

Monday April 15th

Comes in with strong breeze from W and squally close reefed topsails and courses. afternoon moderating double reefed topsails jib & courses. broke out water during the night fresh breeze from W heading N Latitude 43.56 N

Tuesday April 16th

Comes in with clear weather light to strong breeze from W heading N N W all sail set afternoon strong breeze under double reefed topsails and courses during the night strong squalls from N W heading NNE furled the mainsail Latitude 45.24 N Longitude 152.08 W

Wednesday April 17th 1867

Comes in with fine clear weather and strong breeze from NW heading NNE under double reefed topsails and foresail. Carpenter very sick

+ during the night light breeze from NW heading NNE

Latitude 46.40 N Longitude 149.20 W

Thursday April 18th

Comes in with fine clear weather and calm during the night - calm and light baffling air

Friday April 19th

Comes with squally weather snow and fresh breezes by squalls varying from N to W steering NNW brooked water. killed a large hog and the two last sheep " " during the night light breeze from NW with light snow squalls heading NNW

Saturday April 20th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from W with light snow squalls heading N and NNW during the night light air from W and calm varying to light breeze from SE steering NNW

Latitude 49.00 N Longitude 148.15 W

Sunday April 21st

Comes in with fresh to strong breeze from E varying to NE steering NW light snow and mist saw a schooner bound W afternoon under double reefed topsails jib and courses during the night fresh breeze from NE and clear steering WNW

Monday April 22nd

Comes with fine clear weather and strong breeze from NE steering NW afternoon steering WSW at five o'clock P.M. furled the foretop sail close reefed the maintop sail blowing a hard gale from NE Lat 52.36 N 151.35 W

Tuesday, April 23rd 1867

Comes in with a gale from NE with rain & fog
lying to under a close reefed main top sail afternoon
moderating to light breeze from SE & calm and thick fog
during the night - light breeze from SE with fog
under close reefed main top sail quarter watches

Wednesday April 24th

Comes in with fog and rain with light breeze
to fresh from SE to NE afternoon clear weather
and light breeze from SE steering S¹/₂W by NW & S
during the night light breeze from SE quarter watches

Thursday April 25th

Comes in with fresh breeze from NE with fog cruises
afternoon foggy and clear by spells fresh breeze from
NNW cruising - broke out water - during the night
fresh breeze from NNW with fog steering NE

Friday April 26th

Comes in with foggy and clear weather by spells
fresh breeze from W steering NE during the night
fresh breeze from W steering NE ¹/₂ N Carpenter Sick

Latitude 53.20 N Longitude 149.52 W

Saturday April 27th

Comes in with smoky weather and fresh
breeze from SW steering NE ¹/₂ N - passed a
Russian Brig steering S. during the night
light breeze from S and SW steering NE ¹/₂ N

Latitude 54.28 N Longitude 146.16 W

Sunday April 28th

Comes in with clear weather with fog squalls
light breeze from SW steering NE ¹/₂ N during the night
breeze from S steering NE ¹/₂ N

Latitude 55.20 N Longitude 143.19 W

Monday April 29th 1867
Comes in with light breeze from SE with fog
varying to clear. afternoon fresh breeze from SE
with rain raised. whales lowered and struck
a large right whale starboard boat parted
the iron waist boat parted the line at
seven o'clock P.M. double reefed the topsails
and set quarter watches. during the night
on tack and tack double reefed topsails. jibs
and courses furled Carpenter very sick

Tuesday April 30th
Comes in with rain and fog fresh breeze from
E.S.E. heading on tack and tack. bent a new mast
in the larboard boat and made a new small
line tub and coiled a new small line for the L.B.
coiled new lines for the waist boat. broke out
water during the night fresh breeze from
E.N.E. with steady rain under close reefed
topsails L. quarter watches.

Wednesday May 1st 1867
Comes in with fog and rain light varying
to strong breeze from NE heading on tack & tack
afternoon blowing strong furled the fore topsail
and close reefed the main, took the lines out of
the boats and set the boats on the upper cranes
and set quarter watches. broke out five coils
of towline coiled a new line for the larboard
boat

Thursday May 2nd
Comes in with fresh breeze from NE varying
to NW and clear weather light air raised
a right whale lowered four boats whale going
quick to windward during the night light air & calm
Latitude 56.34 N Longitude 141.08 W

Friday May 3rd 1867

Comes in with mist varying to clear weather
light airs from SW and SE varying to calm. steering
NE. repaired the waist Boats sail & broke out oil to burn.
during the night calm to light breeze from E
heading NE and NNE

Saturday May 4th

Comes in with fine clear weather and fresh
breeze from E heading N at seven o'clock. It
raised land bearing from N to NE Mount Fair
Weather bearing NNE thirty five miles distant
afternoon fresh breeze from NE with light rain and
mist heading on tack and tack at five o'clock P.M.
double reefed the topsails. broke out water to day
during the night strong breeze from NE with
rain close reefed the topsails and furled the
foretop sail. lying too under the close reefed main
top sail took the lines out the boat set the starboard
boat on the upper cranes. Lat 57.54 N 138.05 W

Sunday May 5th

Comes in with rain and fog. strong breeze
varying from NE to SE. lying too under the
close reefed maintop sail on starboard tack
set the boats on the upper cranes
during the night fresh breeze from SE lying too
under the close reefed main top sail

Monday May 6th

Comes in with clear weather and calm
afternoon light rain and mist light airs & calm
raised a right whale lowered starboard boat struck
the whale sank. during the night light airs
from E heading SE fine clear weather
Lat 57.54 N 138.05 W

Tuesday May 7th 1867

Comes in with fine clear weather light air
from N heading ENE Cape Fair Weather bearing
N sixty miles distant ... during the night light
breeze from NW steering NE by E all sail set
Latitude 57.16 N Longitude 140.29 W

Wednesday May 8th

Comes in with fine weather and fresh breeze
from NW steering S along the land the land bearing
from N to E from ten to fifteen miles distant
during the night lying aback

Latitude 56.55 N Long 136.29 W

Thursday May 9th

Comes in with fine clear weather and fresh
breeze from WNW steering SE along the land
the land eighteen miles distant gunned the
Bark Emily Morgan raised a right whale
lowered in company with her the Hannys
waist boat struck the whale sunk hauled him
up six boats fast hauling him up stove the
starboard boat .. parted with the Emily Morgan
she took the whale alongside and we sent two
boats crews to help cut the Captain mate and
third mate went ... during the night fresh to
light breeze from W lying aback

Friday May 10th

Comes in with misty hazy weather and fresh
breeze from W steering by the wind on tack
and tack the Emily Morgan in sight
put two new shot of live on the starboard boat
line one shot in the starboard and one on the
waist boat lines .. repaired the starboard boat
during the night fresh breeze heading on tack and
tack

Saturday May 11th 1867

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from W. cruising lowered for a Sulphur bottom. Stove the Starboard boat putting her out repaired her again the Emily Morgan trying out the Captain went on board of her and got half a head of whale bone during the night light air from W. steering E.

Sunday May 12th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from NNW working SE along the land at sundown Queen Charlottes Island bearing SE by E eighteen miles distant. during the night light air from NNW varying to W heading on tack and tack the Emily Morgan trying out

Latitude Longitude

Monday May 13th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light air from NW. got fifty barrels of oil from the Bark Emily Morgan. saw other sails in sight to day the land bearing N twenty miles distant during the night calm

Tuesday May 14th

Comes with fine weather and light breeze from SE steering NW along the land. got from the Emily Morgan forty two gallons more oil jammed the Bark Wm Gifford. the Ship General Scott in sight. broke out water and repaired the main top gallant stay sails. at daylight Forrester Island bearing NNE twenty miles distant during the night light breeze from SE steering NW by W.

Wednesday, May 15th 1867

Comes in with calm, misty weather
afternoon light to fresh breeze from WNW
hazy, misty and clear by spells .. hazy Island
bearing ENE at sunrise twenty miles distant
the Emily Morgan .. General Scott and Wm
Bifford in sight .. stowed down fifty barrels
of oil to day lashed two pipes of water on deck
during the night strong breeze from WNW heading
on tack and tack under double reefed topsails
foresail, jib and spanker

Thursday, May 16th

Comes in with hazy weather and fresh breeze
from WNW working up along the land on tack
and tack under double reefed topsails foresail, jib
and spanker .. five sails in sight to day
fitted a small sail for the larboard boat
during the night fresh breeze from NW heading on
tack and tack jib and spanker furled

Friday, May 17th

Comes in with fresh breeze from NW and
hazy weather steering by the wind on tack
and tack off and on the land raised a wright
whale lowered unsuccessful chase the Emily
Morgan in sight seen another right whale
after sundown during the night light airs
from NW on two hour tacks

Saturday, May 18th

Comes in hazy and calm afternoon light
airs from NE cruising twenty miles from land
four sails in sight to day ..
during the night light airs from NE heading
on tack and tack

Sunday May 19th 1867

Comes in fine pleasant weather hazy and calm to light airs from W and NW cruising. Litta bearing N twenty five miles distant. two Sails in sight during the night fresh breeze from E lying aback

Monday May 20th

Comes in with thick fog and fresh breeze from E varying to light baffling airs and calms with fine clear weather two Ships in sight one whaling. during the night light breeze from NW and thick fog on four hour tacks

Tuesday May 21st

Comes in with thick fog and calm afternoon clear with light breeze from NW steering SE the land bearing NE twenty five miles distant gammed the Ship Florida four sails in sight during the night light airs & calm

Wednesday May 22nd +

Comes in with mist and light airs from NE varying to SE with rain. cruising five sails in sight gammed the Bark Emily Morgan. during the night clear fresh to light breeze from SE steering WNW

Thursday May 23rd

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from E varying to NE working NW along the land at five o'clock P.M. Cape Fairweather bearing N twenty miles distant during the night fresh breeze from E heading SSE

Friday May 24th

Comes in hazy and light rain varying to fine weather fresh breeze varying to light airs from E heading NNE. during the night light airs from SE lying aback off Cross Sound. seen two weight whales after sundown

Y 321 Saturday, May 25th 1867

Comes in with fine weather and light air from ESE cruising off the coast. Found thirty miles from land seen two large wright whales lowered unsuccessful chase two sails in sight at six o'clock P.M. light breeze from ESE light rain five sails in sight.. during the night light to fresh breeze from SE heading on tack and tack

Y 322 Sunday, May 26th

Comes in with fresh breeze from E with rain and calm varying to light air from SE raised a wright whale sent the mate to strike him pricked the whale galled him one sail in sight during the night.. light breeze from SE lying at tack

Y 323 Monday, May 27th

Comes in fresh breeze from ESE with rain squalls standing on tack and tack double reefed topsails jib spanker and mainsail furled.. during the night light breeze from SE heading by the wind on tack and tack

Y 324 Tuesday, May 28th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from ESE cruising twenty five miles from land five sails in sight one trying out at seven o'clock P.M. Cape Fair weather bearing N fifteen miles distant raised a wright whale lowered three boats the Starboard boat struck him in the sprout holer and decaved during the night strong breeze from NE varying to E with rain and fog heading ESE S.S.E under double reefed topsails courses furled passed a Bark trying out

Y 325

Wednesday May 29th 1867

Comes in with fog and rain blowing a gale from S lying too under the close reefed main topsail afternoon moderating and clear fresh breeze from SE set double reefed topsails, jib, and spanker during the night strong breeze from S heading on tack and tack jib and spanker furled & rained

Thursday May 30th

Comes in with hazy weather and light rain squalls varied with fine clear weather strong breeze from ESE heading on tack and tack seen the land bearing N three sails in sight at sundown seen three right whales during the night light breeze from SE with light rain and mist

Friday May 31st

Comes in with rain and mist squalls varied with clear weather and fresh to light breeze from SE to S cruising land in sight bearing twenty miles distant seen three right whales lowered four boats whales going quick to windward unsuccessful during the night light breeze from S heading on tack and tack

Saturday June 1st 1867

Comes in with fine weather and hazy light air from S and calm cruising off Cross Ground twenty miles from land during the night calm and clear

Sunday June 2nd

Comes in with fine weather and light from N lowered for a whale at eight o'clock at 10 gave him up lowered again at three o'clock the B struck and got him cutting all night two ships in sight

Monday June 3rd 1867

Comes in with clear weather light to fresh breeze from WNW finished cutting at six bells cruising Cape Fair Weather bearing N W thirty miles distant seen several small patches of ice along the land four sails in sight employed trying out " " during the night fine weather light breeze from W heading on tack and tack trying out

Tuesday June 4th

Comes in with clear weather varied with light rain squall fresh to light breeze from W steering by the wind at sundown Cape Fair Weather bearing N W twenty miles distant four sails in sight to day " " during the night light breeze from W on tack and tack trying out

Wednesday June 5th

Comes in with hazy weather and light breeze from W varying to SW cruising off Cape Fair weather two sails in sight gained the ship General Scott " " during the night air from S W employed trying out

Thursday June 6th

Comes in with hazy and misty weather and light breeze from SE varying to E working W employed slowing down and trying out two sails in sight Mr Jay off duty sick to day during the night fresh breeze from E clear steering W trying out

Friday June 7th 1867

Comes in hazy, varying to steady rain & fog strong breeze from E lying too under a close reefed maintopsail finished trying out at nine o'clock P.M. Stowing down finished at five o'clock P.M. during the night light breeze from E with mist and rain lying too under the close reefed maintopsail

Saturday June 8th

Comes in with rain and mist light to fresh breeze from E steering WNW and by the wind under double reefed topsails, jib and spanker with the courses furled... brought out four or five sail in sight during the night light breeze from E with mist and light rain under double reefed topsails and jib. greater watches

Sunday June 9th

Comes in with hazy misty weather varying to clear with light breeze from ENE steering WNW seen the land bearing N fifteen miles distant at three o'clock P.M. then steered S Mount St. Elias bearing NW thirty five miles distant at noon during the night calm

Monday June 10th

Comes in with dull hazy weather and light breeze from SVV heading on tack and tack employed scraping bone finished and stowed it below " " during the night wind veering SSVV under topsails jib and spanker

Tuesday June 11th

Comes in with strong breeze from W and dull hazy weather steering ESE and ENE " " during the night fresh breeze from W heading SSVV under topsails and jib

Wednesday June 12th 1867

Comes in with dull hazy misty weather and fresh to light breeze from W Steering E and ENE during the night calm

Thursday June 13th

Comes in hazy and misty varying to clear, calm land in sight bearing from N to NE Cape Fair Weather bearing N eighty miles distant during the night calm and clear

Friday June 14th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light to fresh breeze from WNW and NW heading in for the land Sitka Mountain bearing E ninety miles distant seen the French Ship Winslow strike and get a whale to day thirty miles from the nearest land she was trying out during the night light breeze from WNW heading on tack and tack Latitude 57. 24 N 136. 46 W

Saturday June 15th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light to fresh breeze from WNW steering ESE and by the wind the land in sight twenty miles distant passed the Winslow with her main sail set during the night light breeze from WNW steering by the wind heading SW

Sunday June 16th

Comes in with dull clear weather and light airs from WNW steering by the wind heading SW during the night light breeze from WNW steering W by S and by the wind steering the third mate very sick

Monday June 17th 1867
 Comes in with fine clear weather
 and light breeze from NW steering by the
 wind heading W. S. W. shot a Finback from
 the ship with killed him took him alongside
 and cut him in finished at half past eight
 broke out beans and Molasses " " during the
 night light breeze from W. steering by the wind
 heading S. W. and S. S. W. commenced trying out at
~~twelve~~ twelve o'clock P. M.

Tuesday June 18th
 Comes in with clear weather and light breeze
 + from W. S. W. heading S and S by E trying out
 finished at six o'clock P. M. afternoon fog
 during the night light breeze from S. W. heading S. by E

Wednesday June 19th
 Comes in with light breeze from S. W. with fog
 and clear by spells heading NW and W. N. W.
 Mr. Jay Huntington the third Mate very sick
 during the night light breeze from S. W. and foggy
 heading S by E

Thursday June 20th
 Comes in with fresh breeze from S. W. fog and
 clear by spells heading S. S. E. and W. N. W.
 during the night light airs and calm

Friday June 21st
 Comes in with dull hazy weather
 light airs to light breeze from NE steering S. W.
 by W. Mr. Huntington and the Cooper
 very sick " " during the night fresh breeze
 from NE steering S. W. half W.

Saturday June 22nd 1867

Comes in with dull clear weather and strong breeze from NE steering S.W half W during the night strong breeze from NE steering S.W by W Latitude 55.02 N 150.54 W

Sunday June 23rd

Comes in with hazy misty weather and strong breeze from NE steering W.S.W during the night fresh breeze from NE varying to W.W steering W.S.W

Latitude 54.08 N Longitude 154.44 W

Monday June 24th

Comes in with fresh breeze from N.W and clear weather steering by the wind heading S.W by W. passed the potatoes on deck sprouted them and stowed them below again during the night light breeze from W.N.W steering by the wind heading N

Latitude 53.30 N Long 163.33 W

Tuesday June 25th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from W.N.W varying to calm beating up for Cunimak passage at sundown the passage bearing W by N twenty five miles distant

Mr Huntington and Cooper very sick Mr Antone lame hand below during the night light breeze from W.N.W beating W Latitude 54.16 N Long 164.01 W

Wednesday June 26th

Comes in with light to strong breeze from W.W foggy and clear by spells beating up for Cunimak passage during the night light breeze from W.W lying off and on thick fog. Ld caught some fish

Thursday June 27th 1867

Comes in with thick fog and strong breeze from NW afternoon blowing a hard gale from NW and clear. Tying off and on Cunimuk Island. Jupiter close reefed topsail. during the night clear weather and strong varying to light breeze from NW heading on tack and tack off Cunimuk Passage.

Friday June 28th

Comes in with fine clear weather calm and light breeze varying from W to NW beating thru Cunimuk Passage. the mate went fishing and caught some codfish. at eight o'clock clock Mr William Jay. The untling. third Mate Died. during the night light breeze from N and calm heading NW by W went through the passage. roped the fish today.

Saturday June 29th

Comes in with light airs and calm foggy and clear by spells. afternoon fine clear weather and light breeze from E steering NW the land in sight forty miles distant made a boat and put the third Mate in it preserved him in rum lashed it on the house repaired the fore stay sail. during the night light breeze from E steering NW

Latitude 54.25 N Long 165.15 W

Sunday June 30th

Comes in with light breeze from E foggy and clear by spells steering NW afternoon fine clear weather and fresh breeze steering NNW Cooper employed making a cask to put the third Mate. during the night light airs and calm & clear to fog. Latitude 56.25 N Long 167.36 W

Monday July 1st 1867

Comes in with fine weather light air varying from N to NNW heading, WNW & WSW all sail set Cooper finished the casktoll put Mr. Huntington in put him in filled it with liquor and lashed it on the foreward house Mr. Antone on duty to day during the night light breeze from NW and thick fog heading NE by N L at 54.30 N. 169.08 W

Tuesday July 2nd

Comes in with thick fog and light breeze from NW heading, WSW during the night light breeze from NW thick fog steering by the wind on tack & tack

Wednesday July 3rd

Comes in with thick fog light breeze and air from NW heading N by E ... broke out water took in the Starboard bow boat ... during the night calm and thick fog

Thursday July 4th

Comes in with thick fog and light breeze from SE steering NNW and N by W afternoon hazy repaired the Starboard bow boat and lashed her on the house put up the crows nest ... during the night fresh breeze from SE with thick fog heading on tack and tack under double reefed topsails and jib courses hauled up

Friday July 5th

Comes in with thick fog and fresh breeze from SE at five o'clock A.M. steering NNW at four o'clock P.M. wind light with thick fog luffed too head yards aback ... rose new main royal braces during the night light breeze from ESE with thick wet fog lying aback ... sounded several times ... thirty fathom of water

Saturday July 6th 1867

Comes in with thick fog and light breeze from ESE lying aback at nine o'clock P.M. clear at ten came in thick fog again steering NW by W and NW. Sounded and got thirty fathom of water during the night light airs and calm with thick fog

Sunday July 7th

Comes in with thick fog calm and light airs from NE steering NW cleared up for two hours came in thick fog again sounded several times got thirty fathom of water at seven P.M. thirty five fathom during the night thick fog light airs and calm

Monday July 8th

Comes in foggy misty wet weather varying to steady rain light to fresh breeze from N steering by the wind heading WNW broke out sugar coffee & flour during the night light breeze from NE varying to calm with thick fog and rain. Sounded got forty five fathom of water

Tuesday July 9th

Comes in with fog and light airs from NE heading NW varying to clear weather and calm. Cooper. sick. during the night calm and fog

Latitude 63.28.14 Longitude 175.19.14

Wednesday July 10

Comes in with light breeze from E clear and foggy by spells at one o'clock P.M. raised land bearing NW by E thirty miles distant at five P.M. off Dover Bay. during the night light airs from E and clear weather. beating through Bhering Straights

Thursday July 11th 1867

Comes in with clear weather and fresh breeze from NNE varying to light airs from N and calm with thick fog during the night light airs from N with fog varying to fresh breeze from NNE and clear weather heading N

Friday July 12th

Comes in with hazy to clear weather fresh breeze from WNE varying to light airs from NW working N through Behring Straights .. at five o'clock P.M. ..

Cape Prince of Whales bearing E by N Indian Point bearing W twenty miles distant. Cooper .. very sick during the night light airs from NW steering by the wind heading N by E .. clear weather

Saturday July 13th

Comes in with clear weather light breeze from NW varying to SW steering W and N by E .. The St Lawrence Bay bearing W twenty five miles distant the Diamodes bearing N by E at four o'clock P.M. twenty miles distant .. during the night light airs & calm

Sunday July 14th

Comes in with light airs and calm and clear weather working N at five o'clock P.M. in the middle of the passage between Cape East and the Diamodes seen two devil fish .. gamered the Honolulu Brig Kohola .. during the night fresh breeze from NW to W heading NNE and N by W

Monday July 15th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze varying to light airs from WNW heading N brookout water during the night light airs from W heading N by W

Latitude 66..58 N Longitude 168..34 W

Tuesday July 16th 1867

Comes in with thick fog light airs and calm heading NW during the night light airs to fresh breeze from W heading N varied with fog and clear by spells

Wednesday July 17th

Comes in with light breeze from WNW and NW fine clear weather varying to thick fog and fresh breeze from N heading WNW after noon clear weather and light breeze from N heading WNW. Seen deer fish to day during the night light baffling airs from NW with fog squalls heading WSW

Latitude 68.44 N. Longitude 169.14 W

Thursday July 18th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light baffling breeze from NW heading WSW during the night light baffling airs from NW & calm heading WSW at eight o'clock P.M. seen deer bearing SW

Friday July 19th

Comes in with clear weather varied with light fog squalls light airs and calm seen the land and ice bearing SW the land forty miles distant afternoon light airs to light breeze from E steering NNW anchored a boat and found the current setting N about two knots twenty four fathoms of water during the night light airs from E clear to fog steering N

Latitude 68.12 N Longitude 175.48 W

Saturday July 20th

Comes in with thick fog and light breeze from E steering N during the night fresh breeze from S cleared up steered NWN raised ships and luffed too

Sunday July 21st 1867

Comes in with fresh breeze from E and clear weather. Ice bearing S in cruising of the Ice spoke and jammed the Ship *Hibernia* eight sails in sight. during the night heavy light air to fresh breeze from W steering, N

Monday July 22nd

Comes in with thick fog with an occasional light up fresh breeze from W cruising of and the Ice jammed the Ship *Thomas Dickson* jammed the *Prize* considerable number of sails in sight then Ship *Illinois*.. trying out during the night light breeze from W clear to thick fog lying aback off scattering Ice

Tuesday July 23rd

Comes in with fog with occasional clear streaks light breeze from W varying to NW lying aback amongst scattering Ice three sails in sight during the night light breeze from NW and foggy lying aback scattering Ice.

Wednesday July 24th

Comes in with dull clear weather and misty light breeze from W and NW cruising off the Ice jammed the Barks *Oliver Crocker* and *Merlin*.. during the night light breeze from SW foggy and clear by spells lying aback in scattering Ice at nine o'clock P.M. Died.. Joseph P Dixon the Cooper a native of Royal Western Islands.

Thursday July 25th 1867

Comes in with light breeze from SW and foggy with occasional clear streaks cruising through scattering. See several sails in sight at seven o'clock P.M. hurried the Cooper during the night light airs and calm heading SSE
Latitude

Friday July 26th

Comes in with light to fresh breeze from ESE foggy and clear by spells steering by the wind heading N at five o'clock P.M. came up with the ice. brook-out water seen twenty five sails during the night fresh breeze from ESE heading off and on the ice under double reefed topsails jammed the Bark Etwashonks

Saturday July 27th

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from ESE cruising along the ice at noon calm afternoon light airs and light breeze from N & NW jamming the Barks Robert Town and Albionello and Ship Fireherry. during the night light breeze from N thick fog lying aback

Sunday July 28th

Comes in with light breeze from N foggy varying to clear weather working SE along the ice several sails in sight spoke the Bark Minerva during the night fresh breeze from ENE working E along the ice several sails in sight clear varying fog and mist

Latitude 70.45 N Longitude 171.32 W

Monday July 29th 1867
Comes in with clear weather varying to
mist and thick fog working E along the
Ice fresh breeze from ENE gained the
Bark Aurora.. Let her have some sloops
during the night strong breeze from E and thick fog
heaving in tock and tack

Tuesday July 30th
Comes in with fresh breeze from E and NE
thick fog a short spell of clear weather foggy again
gained the Bark Idia.. during the night
fresh breeze from NE heading ESE under topsails jib
and courses

Wednesday July 31st
Comes in clear weather and strong breeze from NE
heading ESE double reefed topsails furled the jib
afternoon heading NWN furled the courses.. broke out water
during the night strong breeze from NE clear to foggy
heading NNDV under double reefed topsails came up
with the ice at three o'clock at all.. were ship
heading ENE passed a Bark working E.
Latitude 69.30 N Longitude 171.23 W

Thursday August 1st 1867
Comes in foggy and hazy with strong breeze from N
heading ENE under double reefed topsails.. during the night
clear still blowing strong.. Latitude 69.51 N
the mate stands watch hereafter

Friday August 2nd
Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from NW
heading NE double reefed topsails and fore stay sail
several sails in light to day gaining the Bark
Idia.. took down the forecastle stove pipe
during the night moderating set the courses jib & spunker
Latitude 69.11 N Longitude 170.59 W

Saturday August 3rd 1867

Comes in with clear weather foggy and hazy by
 spells light to strong breeze from NW heading NE
 flying jib and main topgallant sail set in afternoon
 strong breeze doubled reefed the topsails at five o'clock
 P.M. land in sight bearing NE twenty miles distant
 put up the foremast the stove pipe the Trident in company
 during the night strong to light breeze from NE
 heading N.N.W.

Sunday August 4th

Comes in thick fog light air to light breeze
 from E steering N by E in evening the night clear
 to fog and rain light air from NE gamed the Bark
 Courser

Monday August 5th

Comes in with thick fog and clear weather by
 spells light breeze from SW steering NE.. broke out
 dried apples. beans. hams. beef. pork. and water. picked up
 a dead walrus.. five sails in sight. gamed
 the Bark Courser. during the night
 fresh breeze from SW with fog and rain
 fourteen fathom water

Tuesday August 6th

Comes in with thick fog and hazy to clear
 strong breeze from W heading on tack and tack
 double reefed topsails & jib. afternoon clear
 varied with fog and snow squalls set the sparker
 and courses at five P.M. seen the ice fourteen
 sails in sight.. during the day spoke the Ship Ohio
 during the night light to strong breeze from W with thick
 driving snow squalls heading on tack and tack
 off and on the ice seen a devil fish

Latitude 69.56 N Longitude. 106.23 W

Wednesday August 7th 1867

Comes in with fog and snow. Strong breeze from W and squally heading on tack and tack off and on the ice. Seen two devil fish. Several sail in sight to day. During the night strong breeze from W with fog and snow heading on tack and tack off and on the ice.

Thursday August 8th

Comes in with clear weather and fresh breeze from S.W. cruising along the ice fifteen sails in sight. Seen several devil fish. got a letter from Bark Merlin during the night light airs from S.W. with light shower of rain heading off and on the ice.

Latitude 70.18.N Longitude 163.43.W

Friday August 9th

Comes in thick fog light airs and calm varying to clear weather and light breeze from N lying aback in scattering ice brokeout water. the larboard and bow boats lowered and got five walrus heads - fifteen sails in sight. during the night fresh breeze from N heading E all sail set clear weather.

Saturday August 10th

Comes in fine clear weather and fresh breeze from N steering by the wind heading N.E. at four o'clock etc. etc. Icey Cape three miles distant tacked and stood off to the ice the ice within five miles of the land seen a bow head lowered seen him no more. cruising off the ice four ships in sight. brokeout and bent a new foresail new mainsail new fore top sail new fore top mast stay new jib and new main spencer. during the night fresh breeze from W lying aback along the ice between the land and ice the Bark Eagle of Honolulu trying out

Sunday August 11th 1867

Comes in clear weather and fresh breeze from N
cruising between the ice and land three
sails in sight the Bark Eagle trying out
the Ship Reindeer cutting .. during the night
strong breeze from N with light rain mist snow
and fog beating N between the ice and land ten miles
clear water between the ice and land lowered for a Bow head

Latitude 69.54N Longitude 163.29.W

Monday August 12th

Comes in hazy varying to clear weather strong breeze
from N heading by the wind on tack and tack the ice and
land ten miles apart working N under jib and topsails
two sails in sight the Eagle trying out ..

during the night strong breeze from N foggy & hazy
heading on tack and tack between ice and land

Latitude 70.06N

Tuesday August 13th

Comes in hazy and foggy with thick snow
squalls strong breeze from N heading on tack
and tack .. under topsails foresail jib flying jib and
gaff topsail .. afternoon fine clear weather and
strong breeze from N steering S the land ten
miles distant. the Bark Eagle of Honolulu trying out
five sails in sight two trying out. during the night
clear weather and strong breeze from NNE heading on
tack and tack off and on the ice

Wednesday August 14th

Comes in clear weather and strong breeze from NNE cruising
at noon steering WSW main royal set wind at five o'clock
light steering W .. brooked molasses. during the night
light breeze from SE steering W by N

Latitude 69.28N Longitude 164.15S 167.10W

Thursday August 15th 1867

Comes in hazy and misty with light to fresh breeze from E to NE working W along the ice one sail in sight broke out all the beef and pork in the after hatch stowed twelve empty casks filled them with salt water and stowed the beef and pork down again - in the main hatch stowed two casks of fishback oil in the ground tier filled the floor tier with salt water ... during the night fresh breeze from N with fog and ice lying aback

Latitude 69.45 N Longitude 169.49 W

Friday August 16th

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from N steering by the wind heading W N W ... ice on Herald shoals four sails in sight ... got a pair of Boots & Slops during the night strong breeze from N W heading W by S under topsails foresail and gills

Saturday August 17th

Comes in clear varying to thick snow squalls and strong breeze from N W heading W by E under topsails foresail and gills came up with the ice heading W by E tacked heading W by E seen land at six o'clock bearing N W twenty five miles distant two sails in sight during the night misty and wet snow fresh breeze from N W heading N N E double reefed the topsails

Sunday August 18th

Comes with mist and wet snow fresh breeze from N W heading N E by N set whole topsails courses and flying gills at seven o'clock P.M. hauled up the courses furled the flying gills one sail in sight ... during the night strong breeze from N with rain squalls steering by the wind on tack and tack

Latitude 71.06 N

Monday August 19th 1867
Comes in clear weather and fresh breeze from N steering by the wind on tack and tack three sails in sight gammed the Ship Champion. during the night strong (strong) breeze from N with snow and fog squalls heading W by N

Tuesday August 20th
Comes in with fresh breeze from W N W to N W & N with fog and snow. after three o'clock P M fine clear weather and fresh breeze from N seen ice bearing bearing up for Herald Island. seven sails in sight one ship whaling at six o'clock P M. Herald Island bearing W N W fifteen miles distant during the night light airs at nine o'clock P M seen a low head lowered the Bow Boat struck and got him took him alongside and cut him in commenced cutting at half past twelve finished at five o'clock P M Herald Island bearing N N W eighteen miles distant

Wednesday August 21st
Comes in with light breeze from N varying to N E clear with fog and snow squalls cruising off Herald Island considerable ice S W of the Island very little N at one o'clock P M commenced trying out seventeen sails in sight three ships whaling. during the night fresh breeze from N with light fog and snow squalls trying out
Latitude 91.10 N

Thursday August 22nd
Comes in with clear weather and fresh breeze from N E to N cruising raised a low head lowered four boats unsuccessful whale going quick & fourteen sails in sight seen Dover Island bearing W by W Herald Island bearing N by W twenty miles distant at seven P M during the night lying aback trying get spoke the Bark Martha wind W

Friday August 23rd 1867

Comes in with fog and snow and light breeze from S.W. lying aback off Herald Island trying out considerable ice W of Herald Island after seen a bow head going quick S.W. lowered one about seen him no more after lowering.. afternoon and night blowing strong from N.N.W. lying aback finished trying out at nine o'clock off Herald Island bearing N.N.W. fifteen miles distant eighteen sails in sight one trying out.. hoisted out casks of water out the after hatch.. under double reefed topsails.. commenced stowing down at twelve o'clock at night in the main hatch

Saturday August 24th

Comes in with fog and snow fresh breeze from N lying aback in scattering ice stowing down Herald Island bearing N.N.W. twenty miles distant finished stowing down at nine o'clock at 11 broke out bread and cabbage found the cabbage had dissolved to water.. freezing cold weather several sails in sight eighteen one trying out gammed the Bark Cormoran.. during the night fresh breeze from W heading on tack and tack under topsails foresail jib and spanker very cold freezing weather

Sunday August 25th

Comes in clear varied with fog and snow squalls fresh to strong breeze from N.N.W. steering by the wind off and on the ice off Herald Island bearing N.N.W. twenty miles distant afternoon thick fog and snow double reefed the topsails at five o'clock at 11 strong breeze furled the spanker and jib.. hauled up the foresail spoke the Bark Courier several sails in sight one trying out during the night strong breeze from W with fog squalls heading E.W. under double reefed topsails main spencer and foremast stay sail

Monday August 26th 1867

Comes in with fresh breeze from N with fog squalls heading on tack and tack set the foresail jib and spanker at noon Herald Island bearing NW 1/2 W twenty five miles distant afternoon set the main sail several sails in sight one trying out .. during the night fresh breeze from N heading ENE double reefed topsails jib spanker and courses L at 30.56 N

Tuesday August 27th

Comes in with dull clear weather and fresh breeze from N steering S & E ^{two} four hours luffed at noon thick fog furled the courses jib and spanker heading ENE several sails in sight .. during the night strong breeze from NNW heading N close reefed the foretop sail

Wednesday August 28th

Comes in with dull clear weather and strong breeze from NNW heading NE under double reefed main and close reefed fore topsails three sails in sight at four o'clock P.M. wore ship heading W clear weather during the night strong breeze from N heading WNW under double reefed topsails and fore stay sail

Latitude 69.58 N Longitude 171.11 W

Thursday August 29th

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze from N heading heading WNW under double reefed topsails at five o'clock P.M. set the foresail jib and spanker at six o'clock P.M. raised lower heads lowered four boats the waist boat struck and got stove got the whale let him lay alongside all night two sails in sight moderating

Latitude 69.48 N

Friday August 30th 1867

Comes in clear with fresh breeze from N at three o'clock A.M. commenced cutting finished at nine A.M. three sails in sight one whaling repaired the waist boat during the night light airs and calm clear weather commenced trying out at seven o'clock P.M.

Saturday August 31st

Comes in with fine clear weather calm and light airs from S. cruising two sails in sight one whaling during the night light breeze from E heading on tack and tack trying out under jib spanker main topsail and double reefed fore topsail

Latitude 69.52 N Longitude 173.35 W

Sunday September 1st 1867.

Comes in clear varying to fog light breeze from E employed stowing down commenced at two o'clock P.M. finished trying out at five P.M. three sails in sight today during the night light breeze from S.E. lying at anchor stowed down until nine o'clock

Monday September 2nd

Comes in with light to fresh breeze from S.E. and clear seen a whale at nine o'clock A.M. finished stowing down oil then steered N.W. by N until noon then steered W. at three P.M. steering by the wind heading E.N.E. fresh breeze from S.E. and hazy one sail in sight this morning. during the night light breeze from S.E. heading E.N.E. rained three hours at three o'clock parled the flying jib and maintop gallant sails wind fresh from S.S.W.

at three o'clock P.M. Latitude 70.30 N

Longitude 173.29 W

Thursday September 3rd 1867

Comes in with strong breeze from SSW with snow and fog squalls under double reefed topsail-jib and foresail furlled - afternoon blowing a gale from SSW furlled the foretop sail and close reefed the maintop ~~sail~~. I took the lines out the boats and set the boats on the upper cranes seen one sail to day during the night blowing a gale from SW lying too under close reefed and double reefed maintop sail heading SSE. Latitude 70.06 N 166.04 W

Wednesday September 4th

Comes in with strong breeze from WSW clear varied with fog snow and mist squalls set double reefed topsails and foresail heading NVV two sails in sight at seven o'clock P.M. wire ship heading SSE furlled the foresail - during the night fresh breeze from SW heading on tack and tack squally

Latitude 70.10 N Longitude 167.20 W

Thursday September 5th

Comes in with clear weather fresh breeze to light airs from SW varying to NW afternoon steering SE by S hoisted out - casks of water out the after hatch four sails in sight gammed the Ship Corinthian during the night fresh breeze from NE steering NW by N

Latitude 70.10 N Longitude 167.11 W

Friday September 6th

Comes in with clear weather varied with thick snow squalls fresh breeze from NE working NVV afternoon thick and snow squalls steering S half E broke out beef and pork gammed the Monticello at six o'clock P.M. furlled the maintop gallant sail and double reefed the top sails at eight furlled the foresail and luffed too heading NVV during the night blowing strong furlled the foretop sail Lat 70.34 N Long 170.40 W

from 69.40 N to 167.17 W

Saturday September 7th 1867

Comes in clear blowing a gale from N with heavy squalls snow by squalls boats on the upper masts at nine o'clock & close reefed the maintop sail three sails in sight during the night blowing a gale from N with fine snow varying to N E with steady light rain heading E N E and E S E under a close reefed maintop sail

Sunday September 8th

Comes in with rain and mist varying to fog strong breeze from N E to E moderating heading E N E wore ship at one o'clock & close reefed N N E under close reefed maintop sail during the night fresh breeze from E to N E with mist lying too under a close reefed maintop sail

Monday September 9th

Comes in with fog and mist fresh to light breeze from N E steering by the wind under topsails and jibs spoke the Ship Thomas Dickason four sails in sight during the night light air from E and calm with light drizzling rain and mist lying aback killed a hog,

Tuesday September 10th

Comes in calm with mist and fog at twelve o'clock noon light breeze from E heading N hazy with fog squalls one sail in sight " during the night light to fresh breeze from ^{NE} five sails in sight two trying out on tack and tack

Wednesday September 11th

Comes in clear with mist and fog squalls fresh breeze from N E and N N E on tack and tack Herald Island bearing N E thirty miles distant over twenty five sails in sight to day " under double reefed topsails foresail jibs & spanker the night topsails & jibs heading E S E

Thursday September 12th 1867
 Comes in clear with five snow squalls strong breeze
 with heavy squalls from NE heading on back & back
 + double reefed topsails and fore stay sail several sails
 in sight .. during the night still blowing strong,
 from NE and squally heading ESE all night
 Latitude 70.08 N Longitude 175.16 W

Friday September 13th
 Comes in with clear weather strong breeze from NE
 and squally moderating set gibs and spanker
 afternoon fresh breeze from E under double reefed topsails
 fore stay sail gibs and spanker several sails in sight
 at sundown Herald Island bearing N by W thirty miles
 distant .. during the night light breeze and airs
 from E heading NNE double reefed topsails gibs and spanker
 Latitude 70.24 N Longitude 176.01 W

Saturday September 14th
 Comes in clear with light breeze from SE cruising
 at twelve o'clock noon Herald Island bearing NW
 eight miles distant Plover Island in sight .. no ice in
 sight brokeout sugar twelve sails in sight to day
 gammed the Bark Hellenesbar .. during the
 night light baffling breeze from SE heading NE
 all sail set

Sunday September 15th
 Comes in with dull clear weather freezing cold
 light breeze from ESE varying to ENB forenoon heading W.
 afternoon heading S and SE wind fresh with light fog Squall
 several sails in sight gammed the Bark Eugenia
 during the night fresh breeze from NE steering SE by E
 whole main topsail foresail gibs double reefed fore topsail
 furled the spanker and main sail in North off the Chart

Monday September 16th 1867

Comes in with clear weather with snow squalls fresh breeze from NE steering ESE under topsails courses jib and spanker at four o'clock P.M. double reefed the fore topsail freezing cold during the night light breeze from N with snow squalls heading, S by N topsails courses jib and spanker set

Tuesday September 17th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from N varying to fresh breeze from NW light rain & mist steering WNW at twelve o'clock noon luffed to the wind afternoon double reefed the topsails furled the spanker and mainsail raining broke out four casks of water out the after hatch and a pipe of bread fifteen sails in sight. Seen two low heads to day did not lower. during the night light breeze from NW with mist and light rain squalls heading S by W under double reefed topsails and jib

Latitude 69.33 N Longitude 170.40 W

Wednesday September 18th

Comes in with mist and fog squalls fresh breeze from NW heading on tack and tack under double reefed topsails courses jib and spanker. fetched fresh water in the after hatch stowed down four pipes and two short casks and filled them with salt water broke out beef and pork seven sails in sight to day during the night light breeze from SW heading WNW

Thursday September 19th

Comes in with clear weather varying to thick fog fresh breeze from SW varying to W heading on tack & tack afternoon light air from W thick fog to clear weather at sundown seen air hole gammed the ship Ocean. during the night light air from W heading on tack and tack fine clear weather

Friday September 20th 1867
 Comes in fine clear weather with light airs to
 light breeze from S.W. steering by the wind heading
 from W.N.W. to N.W. eighteen sails in sight eight trying out
 one whaling. seen a whale at sundown going quick S.W.
 during the night light to fresh breeze from S.W. heading
 on tack and tack under topsails jib and spanker
 Latitude 69.44 N Longitude 173.42 W

Saturday September 21st
 Comes in clear with fog squalls strong breeze from N
 varying to N.W. seen several whales lowered at eleven o'clock
 noon again at two o'clock all unsuccessful chase
 three sails in sight. during the night light airs
 from N.W. and clear the northern lights very bright
 working N.W. twenty miles

Sunday September 22nd
 Comes in fine clear weather and light breeze
 from N.N.W. steering by the wind heading W.N.W.
 to N.W. as steered for two hours afternoon heading
 by the wind E and E.S.E. light breeze from N and N.E
 very cold and clear five sails in sight to day
 two trying out during the night light breeze from N.E.
 varying to E.S.E. steering by the wind heading S.E.
 and N.W.E. all sail set except the royal. the northern
 lights very bright

Latitude 69.37 N

Monday September 23rd
 Comes in fine clear weather and freezing cold
 light breeze from E.S.E. heading N.E. three sails in sight
 during the night jammed the ship with ice
 clear weather light breeze from E.S.E.
 heading N.E.

Latitude 69.24 N Longitude 172.54 W

Tuesday September 24th 1867

Come in fine clear weather freezing cold light breeze from ESE to ENE and squally steering by the wind heading NE and SE three sails in sight one whaleing broke out water out the after hatch during the night fresh breeze from E steering by the wind heading N by E double reefed the topsails furled the mainsail
Latitude 69.40 N Longitude 171.03 W

Wednesday September 25th

Come in clear weather and strong breeze from E heading on tack and tack courses and spanker furled seen several whales. afternoon moderating set the courses flying jibs and gaff topsail seen a whale going S W breaching lowered three boats pulled and sailed but could not catch him two sails in sight one trying off during the night light breeze from E heading on tack and tack northern lights very bright

Latitude 70.12 N Longitude 170.04 W

Thursday September 26th

Come in fine clear weather and light breeze from E cruising all sail set seen two whales but did not lower two sails in sight both whaleing working N W during the night light breeze from SE to SSE heading on tack and tack double reefed the topsails and furled the courses light fine snow mild weather

Latitude 70.19 N

Friday September 27th

Come in clear mild weather light breeze from S steering ESE afternoon light snow squalls after four P.M. furled the light sails and mainsail after five P.M. double reefed the topsails more ship heading W S W squally one sail in sight to day. during the night strong light breeze from S heading W S W

Saturday September 28th 1867

Comes in dull cloudy weather light breeze varying to fresh and fresh squalls from S.W. heading S.S.E. during the forenoon took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails afternoon furled the mainmast jib and spanker parted the puttock shrouds on the port side of the main top gallant rigging fitted new ones of rope ... four sails in sight to day during the night light airs and calm

Sunday September 29th

Comes in with light breeze from S.E. with light rain and fog squalls varying to S.W. and fine clear mild weather forenoon steering N.E. by E. afternoon steering N.N.W. at five o'clock etc. etc. seen Cape Lisburne bearing E.S.E. forty miles distant ... brokeout water out the fore hatch .. during the night light breeze from W steering by the wind heading N.W. by W Latitude 69.15 N Longitude 169.45 W

Monday September 30th

Comes in clear weather and calm varying to light breeze from E steering N.W. by W and W.S.W. afternoon light airs from E and thick fog seen three sails to day one trying out during the night calm thick fog and light rain at two o'clock light breeze from N.W. by W lying aback light snow Latitude 70.22 N Longitude 169.50 W

Tuesday October 1st 1867

Comes in fine clear weather freezing a little light breeze from N.N.W. varying to S.W. cruising four sails in sight at five o'clock Port garmined the Barks Janus ... and John Carver .. during the night fresh breeze from S.W. with fresh squalls heading S.S.E. under double reefed topsails furled the foresails jib and spanker a little snow in squalls Latitude 70.28 N Longitude 170.13 W

Wednesday October 2nd 1867

Comes in thick with a light fall of fine wet snow fresh breeze from S.W. varying to W heading S.S.E. and S.S.W. under double reefed topsails foretopmast stay sail and main spencer at sundown clear during the night light to fresh breeze from N.W. with fresh squalls a little fine snow in squalls heading W.S.W. under double reefed topsails freezing cold all night

Thursday October 3rd

Comes in clear with light to fresh breeze from N.W. to W and fresh squalls light snow by squalls heading W.S.W. and S.S.W. at four P.M. fresh squalls furl the flying jib and maintop gallant sail. brok out oil soap beef and pork. seen one sail to day freezing all day. during the night fresh breeze from W and squally heading on tack and tack under double reefed topsails jib and sparker
Lat 67.23 N Longitude 171.48 W

Friday October 4th

Comes in clear weather fresh to light breeze from W.W. steering S.S.E. and S.E. at two o'clock wore around heading W.W. at sundown gannet the Bark Mary brok out water two sails in sight to day during the night fresh breeze from S heading E by S under topsails courses jib and sparker at three o'clock double reefed the topsails. Lat 67.50 N Long 171.25 W

Saturday October 5th

Comes in dull cloudy weather and fresh breeze from S.S.E. steering by the wind heading E by S under double reefed topsails courses jib and sparker afternoon wore ship heading S.W. set whole topsails two sails in sight seen a great many devil fish yesterday some to day during the night at six o'clock double reefed the topsails. light baffling winds varying from S.E. to E.N.E. at eleven o'clock got a strong breeze from E.N.E. steering S.S.E. until four o'clock

Sunday October 6th 1867

Came in clear with strong breeze from NE at four o'clock at 4th were ship hauled up the courses furled the maintopgallant sail and flying jib and double reefed the maintopsail heading N at five set the foresail and furled the main sail at eight o'clock at 8th were ship heading E.S.E. set the boats on the upper cranes close reefed the fore topsail turned one reef out again at twelve o'clock noon blowing strong from NE snow in squalls at two P.M. came in thick with light fine wet snow at four o'clock P.M. close reefed the fore topsail moderating at seven P.M. furled the foresail and set the fore stay sail still snowing fine wet snow five sails in sight to day during the night light breeze from NNE heading E. under double reefed maintopsail close reefed fore topsail sprunked jib and fore stay sail fine wet snow sounded twenty five fathom of water.

Monday October 7th

Came in dull clear weather with light airs from NNE steering SE by E half E. afternoon foggy and clear by spells light breeze from NNW steering SE by S bent and set the foretopgallant sail four sails in sight during the night light breeze from N and clear luffed too at seven o'clock lying aback on three hour tacks
Latitude 66° 26' N Longitude 169° 13' W

Tuesday October 8th

Came in fine clear weather light to fresh breeze from NNW steering SE by S at daylight seen Cape Prince of Wales leaving E by S. Cape East bearing W by S Diamodes S by E at three o'clock P.M. passed to the E of the Diamodes at four P.M. passed Fair Way Rock jammed the Monticello during the night strong breeze from NNW in the rain steering SE by E at noon steering SE by E
Latitude 68° 40' N Longitude 169° 01' W

Wednesday October 9th 1867

Comes in with light drizzling rain fresh to light breeze from NNW varying to NW rain all day Steering SE by E and S & half E - seen the Ship General Scott. - jammed the Bark c Monticello. - broke out water foreward hatch during the night fresh breeze from NNW with steady light rain steering SE by E until twelve O'clock after twelve Steering S by E six sails in sight

Thursday October 10th

Comes in with light rain and strong breeze from NNW Steering S by E at three O'clock PM wind shifted to NW wet cloudy weather blowing strong Six sails in sight to day during the night strong breeze from NNW strong squalls steering S by E part of the time both top gallant sails set and flying jibs boats on the upper cranes

Friday October 11th

Comes in squally and strong breeze from NNW Steering S by E both top gallant sails set five sails in sight afternoon moderating spoke the Bark Roscoe the Captain went on board of her to get the ships letters the Barks Governor and c Massachusetts jamming the Roscoe afternoon fine clear weather light breeze varying to SW during the night fresh breeze from SW heavy squalls and rain heading by the wind double reefed the topsails furled the courses jibs and spanker boats on the upper cranes

Latitude 58-40N Longitude 170-40W

Saturday October 12th

Comes in with clear weather and strong from NNW Steering S afternoon calm and misty after four O'clock PM light rain light breeze from S to SW heading WSW and WNW at six PM furled the light sails six sails in sight St Pauls Island bearing SE at noon eight miles distant at night strong breeze SSW heading VV

Sunday October 13th 1867

Came in clear varying to rain squalls strong breeze from S.W. with heavy squalls during the forenoon furled the jib spanker courses and foretop sail and double reefed the maintop sail broke out for water and bread and stowed the minceing machine below. afternoon set the boats on the upper cranes in attempting to goose wing the maintop sail the clew line parted and buntlines split the topsail then furled it the topping lift to the main spencer gaff parted blowing a very hard gale lying too under the main spencer wind from W heading S during the night still blowing hard with hail squalls moderating sent down the main topsail Latitude 54.45 N Long 172.59 W

Monday October 14th

Came in clear strong breeze from W with hail squalls set the double reefed foretop sail courses jib and spanker repairing the maintop sail at two o'clock P.M. finished and sent it rose new clewlines and buntlines out of towline set the maintop gallant sail and main royal fine weather and light breeze from N.W. steering S by E sent down the crows nest four sails in sight to day during the night light to strong breeze from N.W. steering S by E snow hail and rain squalls furled the main royal Latitude 54.12 N Longitude 171.56 W

Tuesday October 15th

Came in with strong breeze from N.W. and heavy rain snow and hail squalls increasing to a hard gale furled the maintop gallant sail main sail and foretop sail running under double reefed maintop sail and fore sail steering S.E. afternoon more moderate steering S.E. by S three sails in sight at night moderating steering S.E. by S under double reefed maintop sail Lat 54.44 N Long 172.59 W

Wednesday October 16th 1867

Comes in with clear weather and fresh breeze from S.W. steering S.E. by S at two o'clock et al set the foresail and jib at four set the double reefed foretop sail at daylight made all sail at daylight fresh breeze from S.S.W. steering by the wind heading S.E. at seven o'clock et al land on the west side bearing S.S.W. east side E by N five sails in sight to day afternoon strong breeze from S.S.W. with mist and light rain by squalls steering E by S at sundown took in the light sails during the night strong breeze with heavy squalls steering E by S under double reefed topsails courses and jib.

Thursday October 17th

Comes in with strong breeze and squally moderating during the forenoon turned the reefs out the topsails and set stopgallant sails still blowing fresh from S.W. steering E by S afternoon set the flying jib clear weather one sail in sight during the night fresh breeze from S light rain squalls steering E half N flying jib furled
Latitude 50.00 N Longitude 166.01 W

Friday October 18th

Comes in with clear weather and fresh breeze from S steering E by N all sail set put the anchor on the bow and sent down the cutting blocks rose a new wheel rope on the port side after two o'clock P.M. took in the light sails during the night furled the jib and mainsail and double reefed the topsails strong breeze varying from S to S.E. with light rain Lat 48.56 N Long 161.23 W

Saturday October 19th

Comes in with rain and fog first to light breeze from S.E. at noon wind shifted to W and clear set the main royal steering E half S one sail in sight to day during the night fresh breeze from W steering E half S

+

Latitude

Sunday, October 20th 1867

Comes in clear and fresh breeze from W with fresh squalls from SW light rain in squalls steering E half S stowed the cutting falls below. during the night strong breeze from SW varying to S with heavy squalls and rain furled the jib mainsail and foretopsail double reefed the maintopsail steering E by S and E

Latitude 47.22 N Longitude 153.03 W

Monday, October 21st

Comes in with strong breeze from S heavy squalls and steady rain steering E under double reefed topsails and courses at sundown furled the mainsail and foretopsail blowing strong with rain steering E under the foresail and close reefed maintopsail wind from S during the night blowing strong from S with steady rain and squalls at eight o'clock furled the foresail steering E N E under close reefed maintopsail after twelve o'clock wind shifted to W set double reefed maintopsail and foresail steering ENE and E by S

Tuesday, October 22nd

Comes in with light breeze from W varying to calm course E by S afternoon calm and rainy at four o'clock P M light breeze from SW and squally steering E by S at six P M split the mainroyal employed scraping bone commenced at seven o'clock P M finished at three o'clock P M stowed it in the hold during the night strong breeze from W with heavy squalls rain in squalls steering E by S under double reefed topsails and foresail

Wednesday October 23rd 1867

Come in with fine clear weather and fresh breeze from SW steering E by S and ESE employed washing bone commenced at daylight finished at three o'clock P.M. Stowed the bow head below. During the night light breeze from S with light rain squalls steering E by S.
Latitude 43.42 N Longitude 143.10 W

Thursday, October 24th

Come in with clear weather varying to steady rain light baffling breeze from S varying to NE at three o'clock P.M. fresh breeze from S steering E by S at six P.M. close reefed the topsails and furled the mainsail. during the forenoon bent the main royal scraped out between decks afternoon washing ship inside. during the night strong breeze from S with rain and very heavy rain squalls steering E under foresail and close reefed topsails at three o'clock wind shifted to NW and clear made all sail steering E by S half S

Friday October 25th

Come in clear weather varied with light mist squalls light breeze from NW steering E by S 1/2 S finished washing ship inside during the forenoon. afternoon working on fore rigging and making bone spring clear weather and light breeze from NW steering E all sail set but spanker during the night light airs from NE heading E and ESE
Latitude 41.12 N Longitude 137.48 W

Saturday October 26th

Come in with light breeze from NNE clear varied with a light sprinkle of rain in squalls steering E all sail set employed drying bone making bone pan and working on the main rigging. during the night fine weather and light baffling airs from N varying to E steering by the wind heading from E to SE all sail set
Latitude 39.56 N Longitude 135.07 W

Sunday October 27th 1867

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from SSE and light squalls employed drying bone until noon at noon stowed it below at twelve o'clock tacked ship heading NE all sail set except the royal during the night clear light airs from SE varying to light airs and calms steering E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N all sail set
Latitude 38.32 N Longitude 133.47 W

Monday October 28th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather light airs and calm at two o'clock fell light breeze from NE steering by the wind heading SSE during the forenoon washed ship outside afternoon broke out water dried the whale lines stowed the board and waist boat line below during the night light breeze from NNW and N heading E all sail set
Latitude 39.08 N Longitude 132.26 W

Tuesday October 29th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from N steering E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N all sail set employed drying bone afternoon bundled the right whale bone three sails in sight to day during the night light airs from N steering E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N
at two o'clock Latitude 38.24 N Long 129.59

Wednesday October 30th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from N steering E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N all sail set employed drying bone finished bundling it one sail in sight during the night light breeze from N steering ENE all sail set

Latitude 38.14 N Longitude 127.02 W

Thursday, October 31st 1867

Comes in with light to fresh breeze from NW varying to NW steering E by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N and E half N at four o'clock P.M. got the anchors off the bows and hauled up the chains two sails in sight to day at four o'clock P.M. raised the land during the night strong breeze from NW luffed too at nine o'clock off Point C.M. entered at two o'clock P.M. Latitude 38.19N Long 123.59

Friday, November 1st 1867

Comes in with fresh breeze from NW and clear varying to thick fog and calm the Farallones bearing S W at daylight at noon light breeze from NW and clear at two o'clock P.M. took a Pilot at six o'clock P.M. came to anchor in the Harbor of San Francisco

Saturday, November 2nd

Comes in with light to fresh breeze from S W however anchor and shifted our anchorage sent down the main royal and fore and maintop gallant yards scrubbed and stowed the sails below the two top gallant sails and main royal

Sunday, November 3rd

Comes in dull and foggy light breeze from SE varying to S W and clear took the corpse of Mr. Huntington off the ~~honor~~ and let the whiskey run overboard off him

Monday, November 4th

Comes in with light breeze from S varying to calm and fresh breeze from S W took the corpse of Mr. Huntington ashore this morning. Discharged Mr. Chipman to day broke out four bundles of shoes and one cask of shoe heads out the after hatch

Sunday November 10th 1867

Comes in with fine pleasant weather fresh breeze from N.E. ranging to light air and calm

M^r. Kellogg the Mate came on board this forenoon

S David M^r. Fall left the Bark Franny to night

On board the Bark Martha

Monday November 11th 1867

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light air employed breaking out one hundred barrels of sperm oil some shooks shook heads empty casks &c &c
nine men hired to work to day

Tuesday November 12th

Comes with fine weather and light breeze from N.W. finished breaking out ten men employed received a keg of butter knocked down the steerage

Wednesday November 13th

Comes in fine pleasant weather and light breeze from W. employed clearing out the hold putting beef and pork in casks knocked down the fresh water tank and various jobs twelve men employed

Thursday November 14th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from N.W. employed receiving cargo received fourteen casks thirteen men employed

Friday November 15th

Comes in foggy varying to clear weather and light breeze from N.W. employed taking in cargo received eleven casks of oil from the Bark Massachusetts and stowed six casks of sperm of the Marthas. fourteen hired men employed to day

Saturday, November 16th 1867

Comes in with thick fog and calm waiting to clear employed receiving and stowing cargo all told eighteen men employed stowed twenty four casks to day

Sunday November 17th

Comes in with fog and calm varying to light breeze from NW and clears lying at the dock

Monday November 18th

Comes in with fog varying to clear weather and light breeze from W employed taking in cargo fifteen men employed to day received twenty casks of oil on board to day during the night rain

Tuesday November 19th

Comes in with light breeze from SE with rain rained all day, employed taking in oil and stowing received sixteen casks to day seventeen men employed

Wednesday November 20th

Comes in with dull cloudy weather light breeze from SE employed receiving and stowing oil seventeen men employed to day

Thursday November 21st

Comes in with rain light breeze from SE rained all day worked a quarter of a day the Massachusetts left the wharf this forenoon

Friday November 22nd

Comes in calm dull rainy misty weather afternoon clear and misty light breeze from NW employed stowing down oil the after hatch seventeen hired men employed

Saturday November 23rd 1867

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze from NW employed taking in oil as cargo finished stowing the after hatch in the forenoon and commenced stowing between decks seventeen men employed

Sunday November 24th

Comes in with light rain and light breeze from SE varying to clear weather and light breeze from W

Monday November 25th

Comes with variable weather from clear to light rain light air from SE employed stowing between decks fifteen men employed

Tuesday November 26th

Comes in with fine clear weather light to strong breeze from N finished taking in cargo seventeen hired men employed

Wednesday November 27th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from NW employed and finished taking in cargo hoisted out the pumps and landed them on the wharf Mr Brooks left and took his things ashore

Thursday November 28th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from W no work going on to day it being thanksgiving day.

Friday November 29th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from N is employed stowing wood and various jobs about decks eight men employed to day

Saturday, November 30th 1867

Comes in with fine weather and fresh breeze from N. afternoon fog and mist received nineteen bags of potatoes took in all our fresh water eight men employed to day

Sunday December 1st 1867

Comes in with fresh breeze from SE with rain

Monday December 2nd

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and fresh breeze from N.W. received forty bags of Flour two of meal eleven bags of potatoes two bags of Onions turnips beets &c. two barrels of molasses two kegs of Sugar and various other stores

Tuesday December 3rd

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from N.W. received paint. tar. Spungum &c. got the pumps. left the dock and came to anchor at four P.M.

Wednesday December 4th

Comes in fine pleasant weather light breeze from N.W. employed clearing up decks and getting ready for sea Mr Brown the second mate came on board this afternoon

Thursday December 5th

Comes in with clear weather varied with a light sprinkle of rain employed smoking ship

Friday December 6th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze ship all ready for sea waiting for the crew

250
Saturday December 7th 1867

Comes in with light rain and light showers all day,
the ship all ready for sea the cook came on board
to day.

Sunday December 8th

2531 Comes with a strong SE wind with rain
squalls lying at anchor ready for sea received
one man on board to day.

Monday December 9th

Comes in with rain and fog light breeze from S E
took one of the spare boats ashore made several brooms
fitted a new wheel rope ship detained on account of
bad weather

Tuesday December 10th

Comes in with clear weather and strong breeze
from SE varying to squalls from W the ship all
ready for sea detained on account of bad weather

Wednesday December 11th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light
to fresh breeze from S W got underweigh at
eleven o'clock and beat out at sundown Farra
Laones. bearing S S W miles distant at sundown
steering by the wind heading S W wind light
from S S E

Thursday December 12th

Comes in with light breeze from S S E and
thick fog with mist and light rain varying to
calm at eight o'clock etc fine clear weather calm
to light breeze from N W steering S by W the
Farallones at noon bearing W four miles distant
two sails in sight to day fitting studding sail
booms boats craft and various jobs about decks

Friday December 13th 1867

Comes in with fine clear weather and fresh breeze from NW steering SE by S land in sight bearing NE. employed fitting boats and various jobs about decks so ends these 24 hours

Latitude 35.51 N Longitude 122.36

Saturday December 14th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze and air from NNW steering SE by S employed wedging the pumps making a coat for the pumps and various jobs about decks

Latitude 33.56 N Longitude 121.54 W

Saturday D

Sunday December 15th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light air from NNW steering SE. afternoon fresh breeze from WNW and dull hazy weather

Latitude 32.55 N Longitude 121.20 W

Monday December 16th

Comes in with dull hazy misty weather and light breeze from NNW steering SE afternoon steering SE by E made a new mast coat for the mizzen mast and various jobs about decks

Latitude Longitude

Tuesday December 17th

These 24 hours commences with clear weather light air and calm steering SE by E employed repairing a boat rove new main braces & various jobs about decks wet hold

Latitude 30.49 N Long 119.32 W

Wednesday December 18th 1867
Comes in with fine clear weather light air
from S. and calm steering by the wind heading S. S. E.
employed repairing a boat and various jobs about
the rigging. Lat. 32.25 N Long 119.00 W

Thursday December 19th
Comes in with light rain and light air
from S steering by the wind heading N. N. S. W.
at four o'clock P. M. seen the Island of Gaud
aloupe bearing S. E. by S thirty five miles
distant employed repairing a boat.
Latitude 29.50 N Long 118.50 W

Friday December 20th
Comes in with fine clear weather and light
breeze from S. W. steering S. E. by E employed on various
jobs about decks finished repairing the main
boom and put her on the cranes jammed the Bark
active
Latitude 29.01 N 117.30 W
Longitude 117.30 W

Saturday December 21st
Comes in with light breeze from S. W. varying
to N. W. steering S. E. by S employed on various jobs
about decks and wet hold. sees Island and the
main land in sight bearing E. N. E. twenty five
miles distant the active in sight
Latitude 28.08 N Long 116.06 W

Sunday December 22nd
Comes in with fine weather and light to
fresh breeze from N. W. steering S. E. by E
bent and set the foretopmast and lower studding
sails land in sight bearing N. E. twenty miles
distant the Bark active in sight

Latitude 27.12 N Longitude 115.06 W

Monday December 23rd 1867

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and fresh breeze from NW steering SE employed on various jobs about the rigging.

Latitude 25.42N Longitude 113.46W

Tuesday December 24th

Comes in with light breeze from NW to N steering SE by E employed at various jobs about decks wet hold to day one sail in sight land in sight bearing NE thirty five miles distant

Latitude 24.08N Long 112.25W

Wednesday December 25th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light airs from N varying to NW steering SE by E employed on various jobs about decks repaired the foretopgallant sail and gave new foretop sail braces. land in sight bearing NE one sail in sight

Latitude 22.55N Longitude 111.09W

Thursday December 26th

Comes in with fine clear weather light airs and calm steering SE by E.. passed Cape St Lucas .. employed on various jobs about the rigging took the spars in from over the stern

Latitude 21.55N Long 110.02W

Friday December 27th

Comes in with light airs from NW to N varied with calms steering SE and SE by S employed at various jobs about the rigging brokeout two barrels of pork and a cask of beef

Latitude 21.08N Long 109.28W

Saturday December 28th 1867

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from NW to calm and light airs steering SE by S employed at various jobs about the rigging and wetting hold

Latitude 20.03 N Longitude 109.08 W

Sunday December 29th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light airs from NW steering SE by S

Latitude 18.57 N Longitude 108.³⁶

Monday December 30th

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from N varying to NE steering SE by S employed on various jobs about the rigging.rove new main royal clewlines and braces during the night heavy rain

Latitude 15.48 N Longitude 107.05 W

Tuesday December 31st

Comes in with fine weather light airs to light breeze from N to NE steering SE by S employed at various jobs about the rigging and wetting hold

Latitude 16.00 N Longitude 106.58 W

Wednesday January 1st 1868

Comes in with fine clear weather and light breeze from SE steering by the wind heading S S W employed on various jobs about the rigging

Latitude 15.00 N Longitude 107.36 W

Thursday January 2nd 1868

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from SE steering by the wind heading SSW employed on various jobs about the rigging

Latitude 14.08 N Longitude 108.26 W

Friday January 3rd

These 24 hours comes in with light variable winds clear to light rain squalls varied from E to NE steering SE and by the wind heading SSE employed on various jobs about the rigging

yesterday fitted fore royal backstays and new manropes
seen a sail today bound N at night rain squalls

Latitude 13.06 N Long 108.40 W

Saturday January 4th

Comes in with light variable winds from E steering by the wind heading SSE employed on various jobs about the rigging and wetting hold during the night rain squalls

Latitude 12.00 N Long 108.09 W

Sunday January 5th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather light airs from SE to S steering by the wind heading SW and E during the night calm

Latitude 11.25 N Long 108.45 W

Monday January 6th

Comes in with fine clear weather light airs from SE and calm heading SSW cleaned the mincing machine and various jobs about decks during the night light airs from NE heading SE

Latitude 11.20 N Longitude 108.52 W

Tuesday, January 7th 1868

Comes in with fine weather and light airs to light breeze from NE steering SE employed on various jobs about decks wet hold sent up the fore royal yard and sail set the fore royal at four o'clock P.M. seen Cliperton Rock bearing SW twenty six miles distant during the night heavy rain squalls

Latitude 10.34 N Long 108.49 W

Wednesday January 8th

Comes in rainy and squally light breeze from NE steering SE afternoon clear and calm employed on various jobs about ship during the night light airs and calm

Latitude 9.16 N Long 108.21 W

Thursday January 9th

Comes in with fine weather and calm employed on various jobs about ship altered the fore royal. painted the fore top sail yard at sundown light breeze from SE with rain squalls steering by the wind heading SSW during the night light airs from E to SE heading SSE & SSW

Latitude 8.20 N Long 108.06 W

Friday January 10th

Comes in with light breeze from SE with light rain squalls steering by the wind heading SSW all employed on various jobs about deck during the night light breeze from S heading ESE

Latitude 6.44 N Long 109.15 W

Saturday January 11th

Comes in with light to fresh breeze from S heading ESE with light rain squalls wet hold during the night fresh breeze from S heading ESE

Latitude 6.30 N Long 109.13 W

Sunday January 12th 1858
Comes in calm and rainy; during the night
the same weather

Latitude 6.41 N Long 107.10 W

Monday January 13th
Comes in calm and rain, to fresh squalls from
S.E. steering by the wind heading S.S.W. during
the night light breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W.
Latitude Long

Tuesday January 14th
Comes in with light breeze from S.E. with
light rain squalls steering by the wind
heading S.W. during the night light to fresh
breeze from S.S.E. with light mist squalls heading S.W.
Latitude 4.02 N Long 105.43 W

Wednesday January 15th
Comes in with fresh breeze from S.S.E. with light
mist and rain squalls employed scraping the
blubber tubs took up some of the sheathing off deck
and various jobs about decks during the night
light breeze from S.E. heading S.W.
Lat 2.56 N Long 107.06 W

Thursday January 16th
Comes in with fine weather and light breeze
from S.E. heading S.W. employed on various jobs about
decks during the night light breeze from S
heading S.W. by W. and W.S.W.
Lat 2.06 N Long 108.46 W

Friday January 17th
Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from S.E.
heading S.W. fitted new flying jib foot ropes during the
the wind and weather the same Lat 1.17 N Long 110.20 W

Saturday January 18th 1868

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from SSE steering by the wind heading SW employed repairing the fore-topgallant sail and wet hold during the night clear light breeze from SE heading SSW
Lat 00.00 N Long 111.33 W

Sunday January 19th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from SE heading SSW cut a new line cover for Mr Brown during the night light air from ESE heading S
Lat 1.10 S Long 112.33 W

Monday January 20th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from SE heading SSW employed cleaning iron work and various jobs about decks during the night light breeze from SE heading SSW
Latitude 2.08 S Long 112.51 W

Tuesday January 21st

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from SE steering by the wind heading SSW employed cleaning iron work and wetting hold broke out a barrel of beef and a barrel of pork made a new mast coat for the fore mast during the night light breeze from E heading S by E
Latitude 3.34 S Long 113.30 W

Wednesday January 22nd

Comes in with fresh to light breeze with light rain squalls afternoon clear steering by the wind heading S by E and SSE employed cleaning iron work set up the bowsprit shrouds and various jobs about decks during the night light breeze from SE heading S
Latitude 5.09 S Long 113.35 W

Thursday January 23rd 1868

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from ESE steering by the wind heading S employed cleaning and painting iron work

during the night light breeze from E heading SSE

Latitude 6.53S Longitude 113.47W

Friday January 24th

Comes in with fresh breeze from E heading SE fine weather foretopgallant sail furled employed cleaning and painting iron work during the night light to fresh breeze from E heading SSE

Latitude 8.30S Long 113.23W

Saturday January 25th

Comes in with fine weather and light to fresh breeze from E steering by the wind heading SSE employed cleaning and painting iron work and wet hold during the night light breeze from E with fresh rain squalls

Latitude 10.32S Long 113.17W

Sunday January 26th

Comes in with fine weather and light to fresh breeze from E steering by the wind heading SSE during the night fresh breeze with fresh squalls light rain squalls furled the light sails and double reefed the foretop sail

Latitude 12.27S Longitude 112.41W

Monday January 27th

Comes in with strong breeze from ESE and clear steering by the wind heading S afternoon set flying jib and gaff topsail foretopgallant double reefed at six bells single reefed the main topsails started a cask of water during the night strong breeze and squalls

Latitude 14.24S Longitude 113.07W

Tuesday January 28th 1868

Comes in with strong breeze from E & E
and squally steering by the wind heading S by E
wet hold during the night strong breeze from
E and squally, steering by the wind under double
reefed topsails, courses, jib and spanker heading S by E.

Latitude 16.23 S Longitude 113.16 W

Wednesday January 29th

These 24 hours commences with clear weather
varied with light rain squalls fresh breeze from E
steering by the wind heading S by E flying jib
and gaff topsail set double reefed fore and whole
main topsail took out the foreward davit of waist boat
and put it in for a after davit for larboard boat
the old one broke took in the waist boat and lashed
her on the house stowed the cutting blocks and
falls in the run during the night strong breeze
and squally furled the flying jib and gaff top
sail and double reefed the topsails.

Latitude 18.00 S Long 113.20 W

Thursday January 30

Comes in with light to fresh breeze with rain
squalls light breeze from E to NE steering by the
wind heading S and S & E employed making bent
gaskets unshipped the davit of the waist boat
also the bearers during the night light to fresh
breeze varying to calm and light rain squalls under
double reefed topsails courses jib and spanker heading
S by E

Latitude 19.50 S Long 113.35 W

Friday January 31st

Comes in clear varied with light rain squalls light to fresh
breeze from E and NE steering SE and by the wind heading S by E
employed fitting a davit for the starboard boat and making
bent gaskets during the night fresh to light breeze from E
heading S & E

Latitude 21.11 S Long 113.16 W

Saturday February 1st 1868

Comes in calm to strong breeze from E with heavy rain squalls heading SSE afternoon light air and calms rove a new main top gallant tie and various jobs about decks. wet hold - during the night light breeze to light rain squalls to calms heading S by E

Latitude 22° 30.5 Longitude 112° 50 W

Sunday February 2nd

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from E steering by the wind heading S by E during the night light breeze with light rain squalls

Latitude 23° 50 S Longitude 112° 53 W

Monday February 3rd

Comes in with fine weather varied with light rain squalls light breeze from from E steering by the wind heading SSE employed on various jobs about decks rigged a tripping line to the main sail. during the night light air from E heading SSE

Latitude 25° 24 S Longitude 113° 13 W

Tuesday February 4th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from E steering by the wind heading SSE and S by S employed on various jobs about decks. wet hold during the night light air from ENE steering SE

Latitude 27° 28 S Longitude 112° 31 W

Wednesday February 5th

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from NE steering SE repaired the mizzen stay sail put new bunt gaskets on the head yards painting iron work and various jobs about decks during the night light air from ENE with light rain squalls steering SE

Latitude 29° 04 S Longitude 111° 26 W

Thursday February 6th 1868

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light
airs from E steering E E and by the wind heading SSE
employed cleaning and painting iron work and
various jobs about decks during the night
light airs from E NE to E heading SE and SSE

Latitude 30.44 S Longitude 110.47 W

Friday February 7th

Comes in with a rain squall varying to
fine clear weather and light breeze from
E steering by the wind heading SSE and SE
seen a breech towed and stood to the NE
gave it up and towed again heading SE
broke out beef and pork.. employed cleaning
and painting iron work and various jobs
started another cask of water to day
during the night light airs and calm

Latitude 32.00 S Longitude 110.50 W

Saturday February 8th

Comes in with fine weather light airs and
calm employed cleaning and painting iron work
wet hold.. flying fil stay stranded spliced it and
set it up again during the night calm to
light breeze from SW Lat 32.47 S Long 110.48 W

Sunday February 9th

Comes in with light airs to light breeze from
SW varying to SE steering SE fine weather
during the night light airs to light breeze from
SW steering SE Lat 33.24 S Long 110.02 W

Monday February 10th

Comes in with clear weather and fresh breeze
from SW steering SE employed at various jobs about
decks repaired the maintop gallant sail and bent it again
at night rain squall Lat 34.56 S Long 108.34 W

Tuesday February 11th 1868

Comes in with fine weather and light breeze from W steering SE set the foretopmast studding sail employed on various jobs set up the bob stays wet hold during the night light to fresh breeze from W steering SE half S topmast studding sail set
 Latitude 36.26 S Longitude 107.06 W

Wednesday February 12th

Comes in with dull rainy weather and strong breeze from W varying to calm steering SE half S employed washing ship inside during the night calm and light airs from SE heading S S W
 Latitude 38.04 S Long 106.50 W

Thursday February 13th

Comes in with clear weather light airs from SE heading NE to calm employed at various jobs about decks painted the fore chains during the night calm to light airs from WNW to S E W
 Latitude 38.22 S Longitude 105.33 W

Friday February 14th

Comes in with fine weather light to fresh breeze from SSW steering by the wind heading SE all sail set employed painting iron work and various jobs about decks put new mats for the head earings on the fore-top sail yard during the night light breeze varying from SSW to W steering SE all sail set
 Latitude 39.06 S Long 104.44 W

Saturday February 15th

Comes in with dull misty rain and fresh breeze from WNW steering SE all sail set employed at various jobs wet hold and gave out molasses at four o'clock P M furlled the light sails of the masts and mainsail running under double reefed fore and close reefed maintop sails & foresail

Saturday February 15th 1868
at sundown wind hauled in S W blowing strong,
found the ship leaking at the stem in the lower
hold during the night blowing fresh from S W W
varying to S steering SE by E and ESE under
close reefed topsails and foresail.

Latitude 40.28 S Longitude 104.00 W

Sunday February 16th
Comes in with strong breeze from S with
light misty rain squalls varying to clear weather
steering ESE under close reefed topsails and foresail
afternoon set double reefed topsails steering E by S
during the night blowing strong from S with
strong squalls steering E under double reefed topsails
and foresail

Latitude 42.00 S Long 100.53 W

Monday February 17th
Comes in with strong breeze from S W varying
to W with light rain squalls at daylight set
whole topsails and mainsail after seven o'clock set
maintop gallant sail at one P M took in maintop gallant
sail at two furled the mainsail at three P M
close reefed the foretop sail at four double reefed
the main topsail steering ESE during the night
strong breeze from S with heavy squalls steering ESE
at nine o'clock close reefed the maintop sail
at five o'clock furled the foretop sail steering
E by S and ESE under close reefed main topsail
and foresail maintop sail lift lashing parted

Latitude 43.02 S Long 97.48 W

21
Tuesday February 18th 1868

Comes in with a moderate gale from S and S W
squally steering S E under close reefed maintop sail
and foresail afternoon moderating set double reefed
main and close reefed foretopsails and foresail broke out
oil employed hold wetting during the night moderate
breeze from S S W with heavy squalls with light rain
in squalls varying to fresh breeze from S W steering
S E by E set double reefed topsails courses jibs and spunk
Latitude 44.27 S Longitude 95.20 W

Wednesday February 19th

Comes in with dull hazy weather fresh to light breeze
from W steering S E all sail set broke out a ^{bunt} cask head
of beef and pork during the night fresh to strong breeze
from W steering S E furled the flying jib and maintop gallows
sail and double reefed the topsails.

Lat 46.20 S Long 93.38 W

Thursday February 20th

Comes in with rain mist fog and clear weather
varied with squalls strong breeze from W S W to S W
steering S E and S E by E under double reefed topsails jibs
and courses at sundown close reefed the topsails
during the night moderating set double reefed topsails

Latitude 47.29 S Long 91.50 W

Friday February 21st

Comes in with clear varying to mist and fog squalls
light to fresh breeze from W and N W steering S E
all sail set employed wetting hold last night rose new
main topsail hoistly ards .. during the night light
rain and mist fresh breeze to light airs from N W
steering S E under topsails and courses

at four o'clock P M Lat 48.59 S
Long 90.03 W

Saturday, February 22nd 1868

Comes in with fog and mist with light breeze from NW steering SE all sail set. during the night thick fog light rain and mist light to strong breeze from NW steering SE under close reefed maintopsail double reefed foretopsail and foresail at four P.M. Latitude 50.42 S Long 88.56 W

Sunday February 23rd

Comes in with thick fog and heavy rain squalls strong breeze from N steering SE close reefed maintopsail double reefed foretopsail and foresail. . . . afternoon clear weather and strong breeze from WNW steering SE double reefed topsails and foresail at four P.M. steering ESE during the night strong winds from WNW and light rain squalls steering ESE under double reefed topsails and foresail

Latitude 52.30 S Long 87.40 W

Monday February 24th

Comes in with strong winds from WNW and heavy rain squalls steering ESE maintopgallant sail set at nine o'clock A.M. furled it and double reefed the maintopsail. at three o'clock P.M. close reefed the maintopsail at four furled the foretopsails blowing a gale from SW clear and squally steering ESE under foresail and close reefed maintopsail. Barometer 28½ .. during the night light breeze from SW with light rain and mist squalls steering E by S under close reefed topsails and foresail

Latitude .. Long

211
Tuesday February 25th 1868

Comes in with fog rain and mist light breeze from E W steering E by S under single reefed maintop sail double reefed foretop sail and maintop gallant sail at four P M set whole maintop sail and flying jibs passed a large Ship bound N. employed wetting hold during the night light breeze from W steering E by S

Wednesday February 26th

Comes in with dull clear weather and light breeze from W steering E by S afternoon steering E during the night calm

Latitude 56.30 S Longitude 78.39 W

Thursday February 27th

Comes in with light rain and mist with light breeze from ESE under double reefed maintop sail and close reefed foretop sail and foresail heading S by W during the night light breeze to light airs and calm heading ENE close reefed topsails and foresail rain and mist

Friday February 28th

Comes in with clear weather varied with light rain squalls and light breeze from W by S steering E and ENE all sail set afternoon fine pleasant weather and light breeze from W by S W drove new main buntlines.. one sail in light to day during the night fresh to strong winds from W steering ENE at ten o'clock double reefed the topsails and furled the jibs

Latitude 56.54 S Long 74.27 W

Saturday February 29th 1868

Comes in with a gale from N. with thick rainy weather steering ENE at five P.M. close reefed the maintopsail furled the foretopsail and mainsail at ten o'clock at six furled the foresail and luffed too under the goosewinged maintopsail blowing a heavy gale with steady rain and thick afternoon wind shifted to NNW at three o'clock P.M. moderating at five set the maintopsail close reefed still raining... during the night still blowing a gale from WNW and clearing too under a close reefed maintopsail heading N

Sunday March 1st 1868

Comes in with clear weather and strong winds from W steering ENE double reefed topsails and foresail afternoon set the maintopgallant sail over single reefed maintopsail a large ship passed us to day steering to the eastward... during the night fresh breeze from W varying to WNW steering E by N half N single reefed topsails maintopgallant sail jib and foresail set. fine clear weather

Latitude 56.56 S Longitude 71.46 W

Monday March 2nd

Comes in with fresh to light breeze from N clear varied with a light sprinkle of rain in squalls steering by the wind heading NE and ENE under whole topsails courses spanker and flying jib afternoon clear weather light gusts of wind from N double reefed the topsails furled the mainsail jib and spanker at sundown close reefed the topsails one sail in sight to day during the night wind freshened to a moderate gale from N close reefed maintopsail and foresail 56.58 S 67.06 W

Tuesday March 3rd 1868

Comes in with clear weather and a moderate gale from N bying too under a close reefed maintopsail heading E by N at eight o'clock at 10 were ship heading WNW employed wetting hold. during the night light squalls from N and calm with steady rain

Latitude 54.24 S Long 65.50 W

Wednesday March 4th

Comes in with mist and steady rain, calm to light squalls from N at twelve o'clock noon light winds from SSW and rainy weather steering N close reefed foretopsail and foresail single reefed main topsail and maintopgallant sail set. one sail in sight today during the night fresh breeze from SEW varying to W and squally steering true NNE double reefed topsails and foresail. Latitude 56.58 S Long 67.08 W

Thursday March 5th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather light airs from NNE to calm signalled a large ship showing English colors at four o'clock at 10 got a light breeze from N heading ENE all sail set during the night light airs from NNE and NE heading E and ESE at four o'clock tacked ship heading NNW

Latitude 56.08 S Longitude 63.18 W

Friday March 6th

Comes in with dull cloudy weather a light sprinkle of rain by squalls fresh breeze from NE steering by the wind heading NNW furled the light sails and double reefed the topsails. one sail in sight today during the night blowing a moderate gale from NE with heavy rain squalls under close reefed maintopsail foretopmast staysail and mizzen staysail

Saturday March 7th 1868

Comes in with thick fog rain and mist
light airs and calm after noon rain and fog
light airs from W steering NE. employed wetting hold
at four o'clock P.M. seen Staten Island bearing
NW. SW fifteen miles distant .. during the night
fine weather and calm.

Sunday March 8th

Comes in with thick fog varying to fine clear
pleasant weather and light airs and light breeze
from SW steering ENE foretopmast and lower
studding sails set all sail set one sail in sight
during the night fresh breeze from SW with
fog and mist squalls steering ENE

Latitude 54.18 S Longitude 61.52 W

Monday March 9th

Comes in clear with fresh to strong breeze
from SW steering ENE at three o'clock P.M.
raised land bearing E by N twenty five miles
distant which proved to be. Beauchene Island
and McIntyre Rock .. hauled up and passed to
the Eastward of them .. during the night
strong winds from SW steering NE half E clear
weather Latitude 52.50 S Long 58.45 W

Tuesday March 10th

Comes in with clear weather strong to fresh
breeze from SW steering NNE afternoon wind
hauled to NW steering by the wind heading N by E
all sail set wind light .. two sails in sight to day
during the night fresh breeze from N and
rain squalls furled the light sails and
double reefed the topsails heading NE by E half E

Latitude 51.09 S Longitude 55.42 W

Wednesday March 11th 1868

Comes in with dull hazy weather and light breeze from N steering by the wind heading NE by E whole maintopsail double reefed foretopsail courses flying jib and gaff topsail set. . . met hold. afternoons light winds from NNW heading NNE turned out reefs and set the maintop gallant sail broke out opened a cask of beef and a cask of Pork during the night light to fresh winds from NNW with thick heavy wet fog steering by the wind heading NE whole topsails courses jib and spanker set
Latitude 50.02 S Longitude 53.30 W

Thursday March 12th

Comes in with thick wet fog and light breeze from NNW varying to fine clear weather and light air from N to NNE heading NE at eleven o'clock P M tacked ship heading NNW at four o'clock P M light sprinkle of rain and fresh breeze from NNE furled the maintop gallant sail all the light sails and double reefed the topsails. . . during the night calm with steady light rain

Latitude 48.54 S Longitude 53.28 W

Friday March 13th

Comes in with a heavy gale of winds from SW with rain squalls steering NNE and NE by E afternoon clear weather still blowing a heavy gale with a heavy sea running at three o'clock P M the eyebolt of the foreward gripe of the starboard boat came out the after gripe cut through her gunwhale and planks she was very badly stove running under the foresail and close reefed maintopsail during the night still blowing a heavy gale from SW steering NE under the foresail and close reefed maintopsail

Latitude 47.33 S Longitude 52.40 W

Saturday March 14th 1868

Comes in with heavy squalls of rain still blowing a heavy gale from SW running under close reefed maintop sail and foresail .. during the night still blowing a heavy gale from WNW steering ENE

Latitude 45.32 S

Sunday March 15th

Comes in with clear weather varying to rain and mist squalls wind moderating let the close reefed foretop sail and mainsail and jib still blowing fresh from WNW steering NE .. let go the wreck of the starboard boat she being badly stove up and going to pieces saved everything out of her .. during the night strong winds from WSW and squally steering NE by N furled the mainsail and jib Latitude 44.28 S Longitude 47.36 W

Monday March 16th

Comes in with a strong gale from WSW with rain and hail squalls steering NE by N under double reefed topsails and foresail during the night moderate winds from WSW varying to WNW the same sail set

Latitude 42.10 S Longitude 45.23 W

Tuesday March 17th

Comes in clear varied with rain squalls strong winds to a gale from SW steering NNE whole main topsail courses and double reefed foretop sail set the main top gallant sail carried it two hours and took it in again. gave out molasses to day during the night moderate to light winds from SSW steering N by E half E all sail set employed sailing. Latitude 40.10 S Long 43.41 W

Wednesday March 18th 1868

Comes in with fine weather and light winds from W steering N by E half E all sail set employed wetting hold this forenoon during the night fresh breeze from W varying to NW steering NW by N furled the light sails

Latitude 37.42 S Longitude 42.38 W

Thursday March 19th

Comes in with fresh breeze from NW and clear steering NNE. Squally ... during the night fresh breeze from W and squally steering NNE double reefed topsails courses jibs and spanker

Latitude 36.00 S Longitude 41.21 W

Friday March 20th

Comes in with fine clear weather and fresh breeze from W varying to SW steering NNE all sail set during the night fine weather and light breeze from NW steering NNE

Latitude 33.32 S Longitude 39.54 W

Saturday March 21st

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from NW steering NNE. afternoon heavy squalls ... hooked six casks today and wet hold ... split the flying jib badly in a squall sent it in ... passed a Brig bound South during the night fresh breeze from NW and NNW steering NNE and NE by N Lat 31.25 S Long 39.02

Sunday March 22nd

Comes in with fresh to high winds varying to strong heavy squalls from W accompanied with rain thunder and lightning steering NNE during the night strong breeze from SW steering NNE under double reefed topsails and foresails. Lat 29.45 S Long 37.43

Monday March 23rd 1868

Comes in with fine clear weather and strong winds from S. steering NE all sail set repaired the flying jib and bent it two sails in sight to day. during the night light winds from S steering NE

Latitude 27.24 S Longitude 36.58 W

Tuesday March 24th

Comes in with light variable airs varying from SW to SE accompanied with light rain squalls employed at various jobs about the rigging masting hold. pumped part of a cask of fresh water took the spare boat off the house and put her on the starboard cranes. during the night light airs from S steering NE by E

Latitude 26.06 S Long 35.28 W

Wednesday March 25th

Comes in with fine weather and light airs from S had a light sprinkling rain squall broke out the main hatch shook several casks stored the shooks and shook heads below and blubber tuts commenced at seven and finished at four P.M. during the night light baffling airs to calm and to light breeze from S steering NE by E

Latitude 25.16 S Long 34.21 W

Thursday March 26th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light baffling airs and calms sent down the maintopsail repaired it and bent it again bent the foretopsail over again shortened the fore lift one sail in sight to day. during the night calm

Latitude 24.06 S Long 33.40 W

Friday March 27th 1868

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light airs from SE steering NE by E all sail set employed scraping ship outside and working on rigging passed a Bark showing French Colors steering to the Southward: Two Sails in sight to day during the night light airs and calms

Latitude 23.28 S Longitude 33.20 W

Saturday March 28th

Comes in with fine weather calms and light airs from E with a light rain squall heading NNE employed scraping and painting ship outside working on rigging and wet hold .. during the night calm

Sunday March 29th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light airs and breezes from WSW varying to calm steering NE by E .. during the night calm

Latitude 22.33 S Longitude 33.07 W

Monday March 30th

Comes in with clear weather varied with light rain squalls calm to light airs from NW varying to W steering NE employed painting ship outside and working on the main rigging and tarring down .. during the night calm to light winds from S steering NE by E

Latitude 22.04 S Longitude 33.01 W

Tuesday March 31st

Comes in with light winds varying from S to SE fine weather steering NE by E tarring and rattling down wet hold .. five sails in sight to day during the night light airs from E heading NNE Lat 20.52 S 31.42 W

Wednesday April 1st 1868
Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light
airs to light breeze from ESE steering NE all
sail set employed tarring down and working on
rigging five sails in sight to day .. during the
night light winds from ESE steering NE by E
had a rain squall: Lat 20.14 S Long 32.08 W

Thursday April 2nd
Comes in with fine pleasant weather and
light breeze from ESE steering NE by N all sail
employed tarring down and working on rigging
repaired the mizzen topmast stay sail and
fore top gallant sail three sails in sight
during the night light airs and breezes from ESE
varying to S steering NE by N

Latitude 18.34 S Longitude 31.54 W

Friday April 3rd
Comes in with a rain squall and fresh breeze
from SW varying to NW and calm steering NE by N
afternoon calm to light airs from ESE steering NE by N
employed cleaning and painting iron work opened
a barrel of beef and a barrel of pork one sail in sight
during the night light airs and calms

Lat 17.35 S Long 31.31 W

Saturday April 4th
Comes in with fine pleasant weather calms
and light airs employed cleaning and painting
iron work and various jobs about the rigging
wet hold .. three sails in sight .. during the
night fresh squalls from W to N with heavy rain
varying to clear weather and calm

Latitude 17.00 S

Longitude 31.34 W

27
Sunday April 5th 1868
Comes in with light variable winds from N
with rain squalls to calm afternoon fine clear
weather light airs from N and from SE steering NE by N
varying to calms four sails in sight to day
during the night light airs from E heading NNE
Latitude 16.37 S Longitude 31.21 W

Monday April 6th
Comes in with fine pleasant weather and
light airs from E steering by the wind heading N by E
employed cleaning and painting iron work and
working in the mizzen rigging five sails in sight
passed the Bark *Eliza Maria* showed
Portuguese Colors .. sent down the cutting pennants
during the night fresh breeze from E and ENE
steering by the wind heading N and N by E
Latitude 15.38 S Longitude 31.38 W

Tuesday April 7th
Comes in with fresh breeze from NE with
rain squalls steering by the wind heading
N and NNW afternoon light light baffling airs
and calms .. wet hold .. employed working on the
mizzen rigging and tarring down made four
new brooms .. three brigs in sight to day
during the night light winds from E heading N by E
Latitude 13.58 S Longitude 32.13 W

Wednesday April 8th
Comes in with light winds from ENE heading N
afternoon light baffling airs from NE with light
sprinkling rain squalls employed painting and tarring
five sails in sight one a steamer during the night
light baffling winds with light rain squalls

Latitude 12.55 S Longitude 32.42 W

Thursday April 9th 1868

Comes in with rain squalls and light baffling winds varying from NNW to SE working NE shortened the spanker boom topping left and painting ship two sails in sight to day, during the night light winds from E to NE with heavy rain squalls heading N by E to NNW passed a double topsail yards Bark

Latitude 12.32 S Longitude 32.14 W

Friday April 10th

Comes in with light winds from E varying to NE steering by the winds heading from NNE to NNW clear weather varied with light sprinkling rain squalls afternoon clear weather Christian in irons .. one sail in sight during the night light breeze from ENE and fine clear weather heading N and N by E

Latitude 11.51 S

Saturday April 11th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from E heading N by E and NNE all sail set employed cleaning iron work and wet hold gave out molasses two sails in sight during the night light winds from E varying to calm with rain squalls steering ~~NNW~~ NNE

Latitude 10.08 S Longitude 32.48 W

Sunday April 12th

Comes in clear varied with light rain squalls light winds varying from E to S steering N by E afternoon fine weather and fine steady breeze from E steering N by E during the night light variable winds with rain squalls steering N by E

Latitude 8.58 S Longitude 32.54 W

Monday April 13th 1868

Come in with light winds varying from NE to S with rain squalls and calms steering N & NE employed cleaning iron work seen a whale spout during the night light baffling winds from S to SE with rain squalls steering N by E

Latitude 7.40 S Longitude 33.26 W

Tuesday April 14th

Come in with rain varying to fine clear weather calm to light airs from S steering N employed cleaning iron work and wet hold repaired the spanker at nine o'clock seen the land at four o'clock P.M. Cape St Roque bearing WNW twenty eight miles distant three sails in sight during the night fine weather and light winds from S and SE steering N Latitude 5.44 S Longitude 34.29 W

Wednesday April 15th

Come in with light winds from E to S with rain steering N by W during the night light airs to calm Latitude 4.00 S Longitude 35.12 W

Thursday April 16th

Come in with light airs and rain squalls to calm and clear afternoon rain squalls and calms employed scraping tar off the yards one sail in light tarred down the jib and flying jib stays during the night light breeze from S with heavy rain steering N by E

Latitude 3.32 S Longitude 35.44 W

Friday April 17th

Come in with light airs and calm steering N broke out for pork filled two barrels cleaned the harness casks & iron work sent down the main royal 2.38. night calm and clear

Saturday April 18th 1868

Come in fine clear weather and calm
employed painting ship outside and repairing
the main royal .. afternoon light breeze
from W with heavy rain steering N by W
wet hold .. during the night fine weather
and light breeze from S steering N by W

Latitude 2.20 S

Sunday April 19th

Come in with fine clear weather and light
breeze from S steering N by W had a rain squall
bent the main royal and mixed black paint
during the night fresh breeze varying from
E to SE steering N by W

Latitude 00.40 S Longitude 36.54 W

Monday April 20th

Come in with light winds from S with
rain varying to clear weather and calm
steering N by W repaired the maintop sail
Thomas G. Anderson fell overboard lowered a
boat and picked him up during the night
light winds from E steering N by W

Latitude 00.48 N Longitude 37.37 W

Tuesday April 21st

Come in with light winds from E and
clear steering NNW employed painting ship
outside afternoon rainy and squally light to
strong winds from E steering NW by N
wet hold and washed the afterhouse
during the night strong breeze from ENE
steering NW by N

Latitude 1.47 N

Longitude 38.00 W

Wednesday April 22nd 1868
Comes in with clear weather and strong
NE trade winds steering NWN by N painted the
skylight gratings & windlass and cleaned
the Coopers and Carpenters tools &c.
during the night strong breeze steering NWN by N
Lat 4.00 N Longitude 40.27 W

Thursday April 23rd
Comes in with fine weather and fresh NE
trade winds steering NWN by N employed painting
painted the after house two after davits
booby hatch and minceing Machine &c.
opened a barrel of beef painted the fresh water
buckets and harness casks. during the
night strong NE trades steering NWN by N
Lat 5.37 N

Friday April 24th
Comes in with clear weather and strong
NE trade winds steering NWN by N employed
painting and washing ship inside during the
night strong trades with rain squalls steering NWN
by N Lat 7.42 N Long 44.46 W

Saturday April 25th
Comes in with fresh NE trade winds and clear.
steering NWN by N knocked down two casks and
and shook one of them painted the minceing Machine
afternoon wet hold and painted the port anchor
one sail in sight lost the shovel overboard to day
during the night fresh trades
Lat 10.04 N Long 46.48 W

Sunday April 26th
Comes in with fresh NE trade winds steering NWN by N
during the night wind moderate Lat 12.10 N
Long 48.47 W

Monday April 27th 1868

Comes in with fine weather and fresh N E.
trade winds steering NW by N employed washing
and painting ship inside during the night wind
light with light rain squalls steering NW by N
Latitude 14.30 N Longitude 51.10 W

Tuesday April 28th

Comes in with fine weather and light N E.
trade winds steering NW by N knocked down
and shook a water cask opened the bread
cask knocked down the vice bench painting ship
wetted hold and various jobs about decks
one sail in sight to day during the night
light winds

Latitude 16.04 N Long 53.10 W

Wednesday April 29th

Comes in with fine weather and light N E.
trade winds steering NW by N half N employed
washing and painting ship inside during the night
fresh breeze Latitude 17.57 N Long 54.51 W

Thursday April 30th

Comes in with fine weather and fresh N E.
trade winds steering NW by N employed cleaning
and ~~painting~~ iron work and craft one sail
in sight during the night fresh breeze

Latitude 19.58 N Long 56.56 W

Friday May 1st 1868

Comes in with fine fresh breeze from S E
with light rain squalls afternoon fine clear weather
and light breeze from S E steering NW by N employed
painting ship outside and various jobs about decks
one sail in sight to day during the night light
breeze from S E and light rain squalls 21.58 N 58.51 W

Saturday May 2nd 1868

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breeze from SE. Steering NW by N all sail set employed painting ship outside and wetting hold two sails in sight. during the night fresh breeze from SE. Steering NNW

Latitude 23.50 N Longitude 60.29 W

Sunday May 3rd

Comes in with fine weather and fresh breeze from SE. Steering NW by N all sail set employed mixing paint painted the bowsprit jib boom and flying jib boom one sail in sight

during the night light winds varying from SE to S with rain squalls steering NW

Latitude 25.50 N Longitude 61.55 W

Monday May 4th

Comes in with light winds varying from S to NW with rain and squally to calm. Steering NW and by the wind afternoon calm to light winds from S and rainy brokeout the molasses cask put the molasses in a barrel and and stowed it down the main hatch and washed out the cask brokeout a barrel of keef washed the spare spar and lashed it up on the port side painted the after house outside and various jobs about decks during the night light airs and calm

Latitude 26.51 N

Tuesday May 5th

Comes in with fine weather and calm employed painting the mizzen mast and spanker boom wet hold brokeout water sent down sent down the cutting guys and blocks. during the night fine weather and calm

Latitude 27.18 N Long 63.54 W

Wednesday May 6th 1868

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light airs from S steering NW employed painting the fore and main masts and various jobs about decks during the night light winds from SW steering NW opened the bread cask

Latitude 27.44 N Longitude 64.35 W

Thursday May 7th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light breezes from SW steering NW took the craft out the boats put the boat gear in a cask and headed it up also boat sails, cleaned the bomb guns and muskets and various jobs about decks during the night light wind from SW seen one Tail

Latitude 29.04 N Longitude 66.04 W

Friday May 8th

Comes in with clear to smoky weather light to strong winds from SW steering NW by N knocked down the tryworks seen two Schooners to day during the night strong wind from SW varying to calm with rain squalls steering NW by N

Latitude 31.26 N Longitude 66.35 W

Saturday May 9th

Comes in with rain squalls and light winds from SW and clear steering NW by N broke out water and keel wet hold cleaned the gaffs pikes and skimmies and stowed them in the run seen a bark and a brig to day during the night light airs and gusts of wind from N and fine clear weather

Latitude

Sunday May 10th 1868

Comes in with fine pleasant weather light airs
and calm five sails in sight to day mending,
a rip in the foretop sail during the night light
winds from NE steering NWN by N all sail set
Latitude 33.32 N Longitude 69.03 W

Monday May 11th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and
light winds from NE steering NWN by N and NNW
employed at various jobs about decks broke out pork
seen one sail . . . during the night light airs
from E steering N by W Lat 34.80 N Long 70.41

Tuesday May 12th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze
varying to strong from SE steering N by W
employed at various duties wet hold seen five
sails to day during the night strong winds from
SE veering to E steering steering N half W
Latitude 36.18 N Longitude 71.06 W

Wednesday May 13th

Comes in with thick fog and rain with strong
winds from E varying to SE steering N by W
fished the after davit to the starboard boat
at five o'clock P.M. spoke the topsail Schooner
E. McLeod of Liverpool her Longitude
was 73.00 W our was 71.50 W we heaved too
and sounded found we was in thirty five
fathom of water close reefed the topsails furled
the jib spanker and mainsail seen three sail
thick fog and rain during the night thick fog
with rain light to fresh winds from SE with
heavy squalls under close reefed topsails and
foresail heading ENE sounded and got forty fathoms

Thursday May 14th 1868

Comes in with thick fog and light winds from SE varying to SW under close reefed topsails and foreail afternoon clear weather and light winds from SW kept her off NE and made all sail hauled up the cables and bent them seen four sails sounded at sundown got thirty three fathom of water during the night light winds from S to light airs and calm at eight o'clock raised Mountauk light bearing N 1/4 N steering NE by E

at four P.M. latitude 40.25 N Long 72.09 W

Friday May 15th

Comes in with light winds from E to calm steering by the wind heading NNE at four o'clock C & M raised Block Island bearing N twelve miles distant at seven o'clock C & M took a Pilot during the day light baffling airs varying from NNE to ENE beating up for New Bedford during the night light airs from N hazy to thick fog

Saturday May 16th

Comes in foggy and calm at seven o'clock C & M passed the light boat with a light breeze from SW steering NE by N half N at nine ~~o'clock~~ C & M off Cuddy Bank

Sunday May 10th 1868

Comes in with fine pleasant weather light airs and calm five sails in sight to day mending, a rip in the foretop sail during the night light winds from NE steering NNW by N all sail set

Latitude 33.32 N Longitude 69.03 W

Monday May 11th

Comes in with fine pleasant weather and light winds from NE steering NNW by N and NNW employed at various jobs about decks broke out pork seen one sail . . . during the night light airs from E steering N by W Lat 34.80 N Long 70.41

Tuesday May 12th

Comes in with clear weather and light breeze varying to strong from SE steering N by W employed at various duties wet hold seen five sails to day during the night strong winds from SE veering to E steering steering N half W

Latitude 36.18 N Longitude 71.06 W

Wednesday May 13th

Comes in with thick fog and rain with strong winds from E varying to SE steering N by W fished the after davit to the starboard boat at five o'clock P.M. spoke the topsail Schooner E. McLeod of Liverpool her Longitude was 73.00 W our was 71.50 W we luffed too and sounded found we was in thirty five fathom of water close reefed the topsails furled the jib sprinker and mainsail seen three sails thick fog and rain during the night thick fog with rain light to fresh winds from SE with heavy squalls under close reefed topsails and foresail heading ENE sounded and got forty fathoms

Thursday May 14th 1868

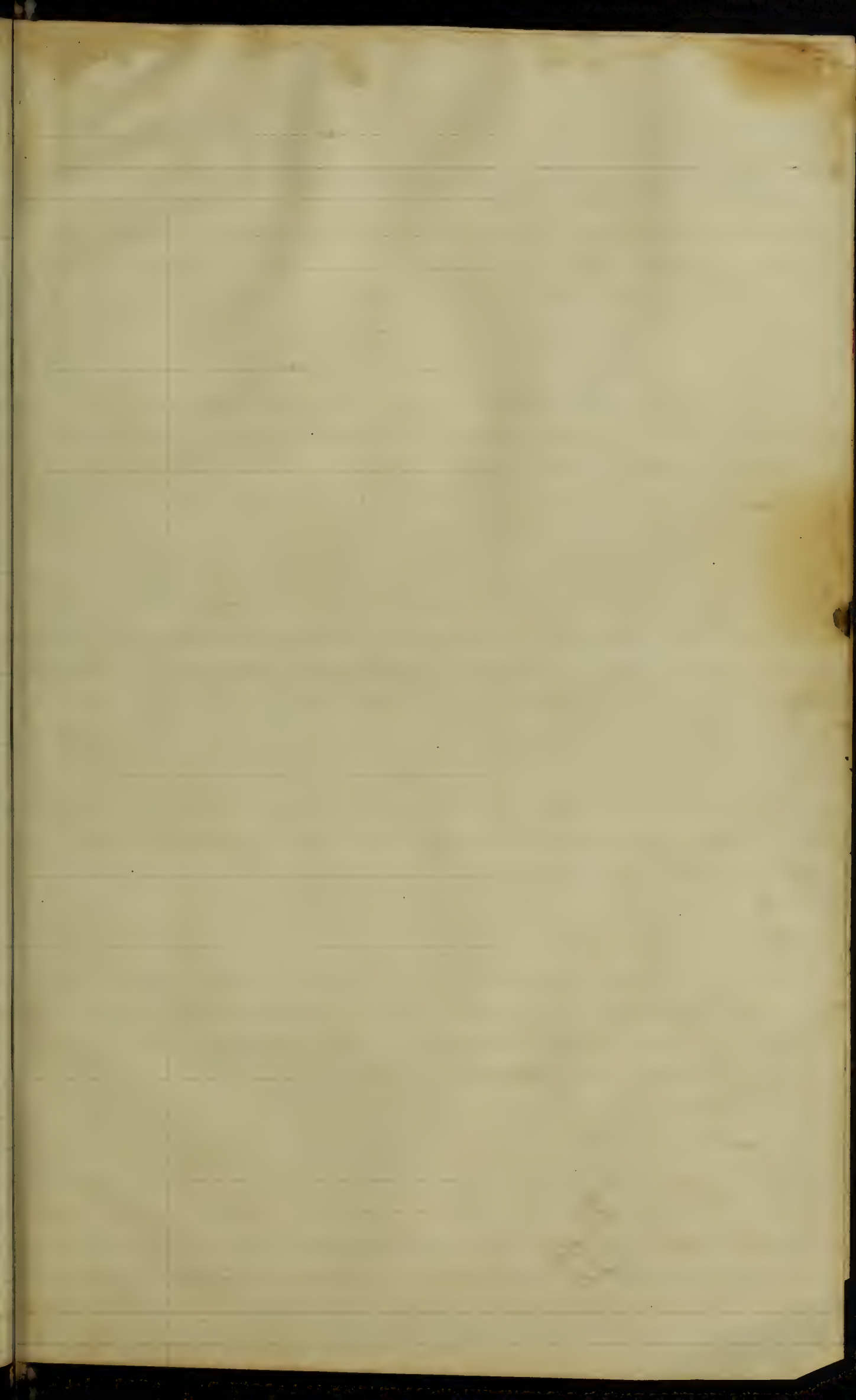
Comes in with thick fog and light winds from SE varying to SW under close reefed topsails and foreail afternoon clear weather and light winds from SW kept her off NE and made all sail hauled up the cables and bent them seen four sails rounded at sundown got thirty three fathom of water during the night light winds from S to light airs and calm at eight o'clock raised Montauk light bearing N 1/4 N steering NE by E at four P.M. latitude 40.25 N Long 72.09 W

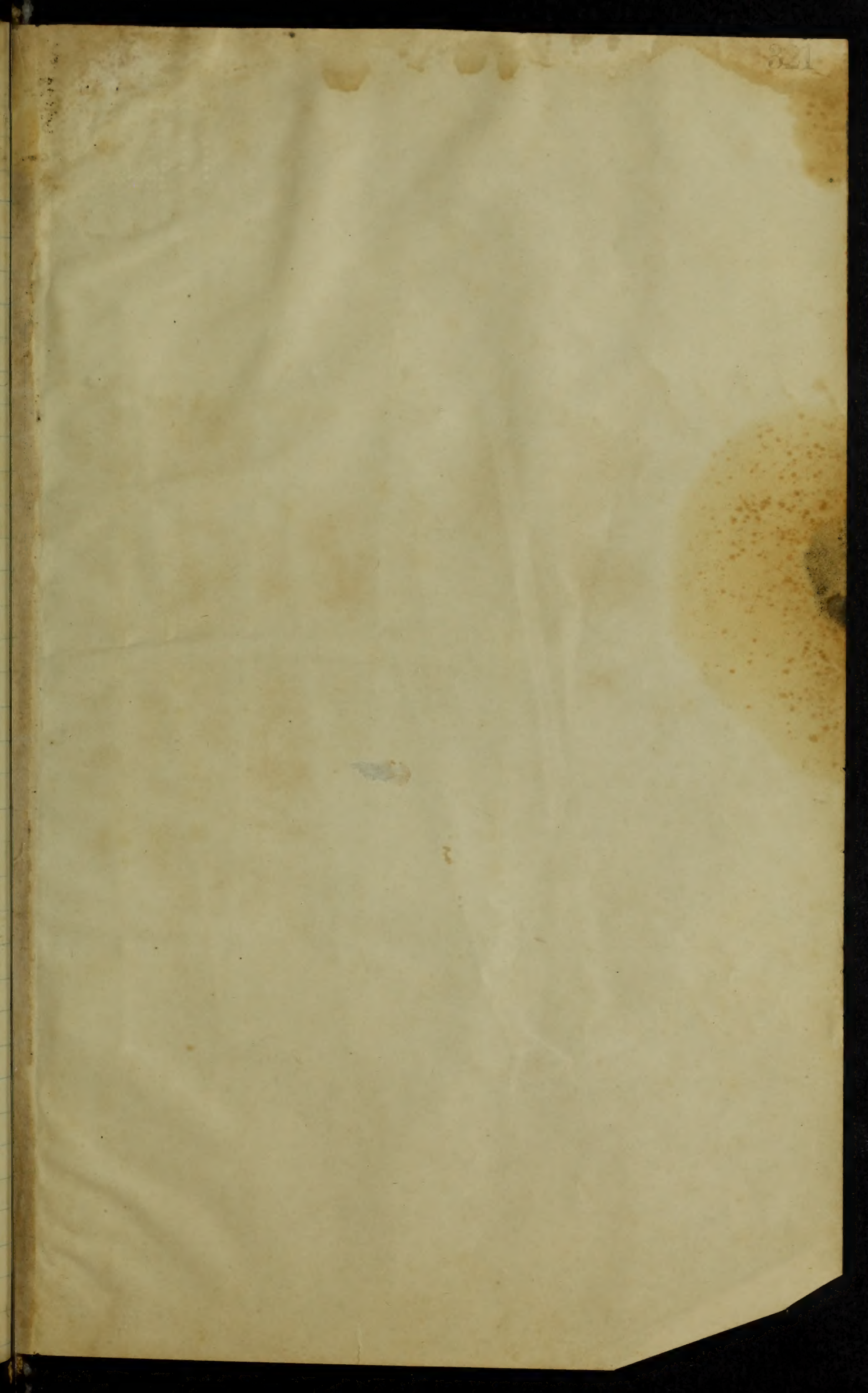
Friday May 15th

Comes in with light winds from E to calm steering by the wind heading N N E at four o'clock C & M raised Block Island bearing N twelve miles distant at seven o'clock C & M took a Pilot during the day light baffling airs varying from N N E to E N E beating up for New Bedford during the night light airs from N hazy to thick fog

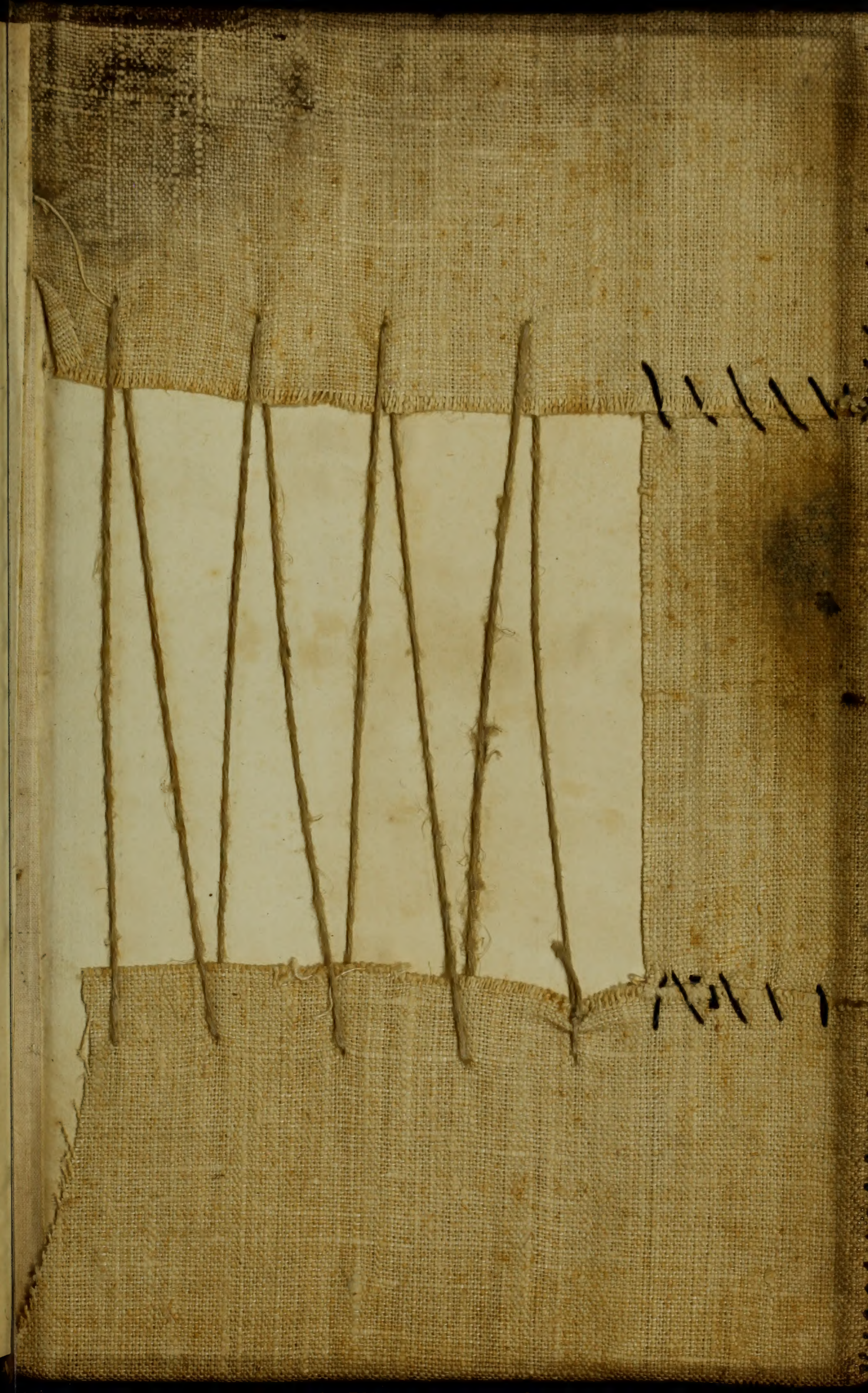
Saturday May 16th

Comes in foggy and calm at seven o'clock C & M passed the light boat with a light breeze from SW steering NE by N half N at nine ~~o'clock~~ C & M off Cuddy Hook





B90-3
#1119



D. 1